The York Rite of Freemasonry

2013

of South Carolina

GRAND ROYAL ARCH CHAPTER

GRAND COUNCIL ROYAL AND SELECT MASTERS

GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
MASONIC DATES
Titles of Meetings and Dates of Bodies

The ordinary Calendar, or vulgar era, is not generally used by freemasons in dating their official documents. They have one peculiar to themselves, differing according to their various Rites.

ANCIENT CRAFT MASONS in all parts of the World, add 4,000 years to the Christian Era, calling it Anno Lucis – Year of Light; abbreviated A.L. (This fact has a symbolic reference, not because they believe Freemasonry is, but that the principles and light of the institution are coeval with the creation.) Ancient Craft Masons (Blue Lodges) hold “Communications.”

ROYAL ARCH MASONS date from the beginning date of the building of the second Temple by Zerubbabel – 530 B.C. Their style is, therefore, Anno Inventionis – A. Inv. – in the year of discovery. Royal Arch Chapters hold “Convocations.”

ORDER OF THE HIGH PRIESTHOOD dates from the blessing of Abraham by the High Priest Melchizedek, which occurred 1913 B.C. Their Style is Anno Benedictionis – A.B. – in the year of the Blessing. Councils of Anointed High Priest hold “Convocations.”

CRYPTIC MASONS date from the completion of Solomon’s Temple – 1000 A.Dep. (1,000 years before the Christian era) Their style is Anno Depositionsis – A. Dep. – in the year of Deposit. Royal and Select Councils hold “Assemblies.”

KNIGHTS TEMPLAR date from the organization of the Order in 1118 A.O. Their Style is, therefore, Anno Ordinis – A.O. – in the year of the Order. Knights Templar Commanderies hold “Conclaves.”

SCOTTISH RITE differs from the Ancient Craft in that they use the Jewish Chronology, Anno Mundi (A.M. “In the Year of the World”.

- ANCIENT CRAFT MASONS – Add 4,000 years
  Thus: 2013 + 4,000 = A.L. 6013
- ROYAL ARCH MASONS – Add 530 years
  Thus: 2013 + 530 = A. I. 2543
- ORDER OF HIGH PRIESTHOOD – Add 1,913 years
  Thus: 2013 + 1,913 = A.B. 3926
- ROYAL AND SELECT MASTERS – Add 1,000 years
  Thus: 2013 + 1,000 = A.Dep. 3013
- KNIGHTS TEMPLAR – Subtract 1,118 years
  Thus: 2013 – 1,118 = A.O. 895
- SCOTTISH RITE – Add 3760 years
  Thus 2013 + 3760 = A.M. 5773

FESTIVAL OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST – June 24th
FESTIVAL OF ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST – December 27th
Knights Templar Religious Service
One-Hundred-Sixth Annual Conclave
GRAND COMMANDERY KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
of SOUTH CAROLINA
Landmark Resort
1501 Ocean Boulevard
Myrtle Beach, S.C.

SUNDAY, MARCH 10, 2013, 5:30 p.m.
Rev. Bob Blackwell, Grand Prelate

PRELUDE

PROCESSIONAL MARCH & HYMN .......... “Onward Christian Soldiers”
(Please Stand)

INVOCATION ............................................. Rev. Haywood Fowler
Excellent Grand Chaplain

WORDS of WELCOME ................................... S.K. Douglas L. Amyx
Right Eminent Grand Commander

SCRIPTURE LESSON (2 Corn. 5:16-20) ....................... Rev. Hugh J. Bickley
Eminent Grand Prelate, Emeritus

REMEMBRANCE AND PRAYER ......................... Rev. Hugh J. Bickley
Eminent Grand Prelate, Emeritus

THE LORD’S PRAYER ........................................ IN UNISON

HYMN OF CELEBRATION .................................. “The Old Rugged Cross”

Introduction & Remarks of 2012 Pilgrim Minister .......... Rev. Timothy D. Fowler

THE OFFERING .............................................. Rev. Robert L. Blackwell
Stewards come forward

THE MESSAGE ............................................. “The Power of the Blood of Christ”
Rev. Edward Suggs
Right Illustrious Grand Chaplain

CLOSING AFFIRMATION: (All Read in Unison)
We believe in God, Creator of Life
We accept his calling as Christian Knights
The Source of Faith and Every Blessing
We live as God’s redeemed People
The one who leads us through the journey of Life
Ambassadors of the Cross and Crown
We believe in Jesus, the risen Christ

BENEDICTION & RECESSIONAL ....................... Rev. Robert L. Blackwell
Eminent Grand Prelate

POSTLUDE

* Congregation, Please remain in your seat until the Sir Knights have retired.
ANNUAL GRAND YORK RITE
BANQUET AND ENTERTAINMENT

The Grand York Rite Banquet was attended by 178 Companions, Sir Knights, their ladies and friends in Expo Ballroom at the Landmark Resort, 1501 South Ocean Blvd., Myrtle Beach on Sunday Evening, March 10, 2013.

Sir Knight Douglas L. Amyx, Right Eminent Grand Commander of the Grand Commander, Knights Templar, of South Carolina served as Master of Ceremonies.

After a delicious meal the three Grand Presiding Officers of the Grand York Rite Bodies of South Carolina introduced their Distinguished Guests. (See pages 9 and 10)

The Annual KYCH Breakfast on Monday morning was well attended by 92 of our members and distinguished guests. The Annual Red Cross of Constantine Breakfast on Tuesday morning was well attended by 75 of our members and distinguished guests.

The Annual Ladies Brunch was held Monday morning at the hotel and was enjoyed by the 68 Ladies that attended.

WELCOME TO MYRTLE BEACH

The Honorable PHILLIP THOMPSON - Sheriff of Horry County was presented for introduction by Companion and Sir Knight Myron Creel. He stated that Myron and he had worked together for years and that he was a great person. He then said that Myron had told him a little bit about our organization and that he was pleased to welcome a group like us where 3 different groups come together for one common cause. He stated that he didn’t know what the Horry County Sheriff’s Department could do for such a distinctive group but they would try. He then said that he would like to thank us for (1) our service (2) what we do and (3) what we stand for. He then said that Myrtle Beach was proud to have people here from all over South Carolina, our Southeastern States as well as all over the United States and Canada. He concluded his remarks with God Bless each and every one present.

RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION

To: The Grand York Rite Bodies of South Carolina:

WHEREAS, the Companions, Knights and their Ladies of the Conway and Myrtle Beach York Rite Bodies of South Carolina through the zeal and dedication of their several committees, have excelled themselves by ensuring a most comfortable and informative stay for all attendees to the Annual Grand York Rite Functions of 2013.

WHEREAS, we were cordially welcomed to this thriving vacation resort of MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA by Sheriff Phillip Thompson of Horry County and wished us success in our Annual convocation.

WHEREAS, the ocean front LANDMARK RESORT HOTEL has provided us with outstanding accommodations and guest services.

WHEREAS, great hospitality was extended to our Ladies and families with a dedicated program, shopping tour, gifts and luncheon,

NOW THEREFORE LET IT BE RESOLVED that by a rising vote of thanks we express our deep appreciation to everyone who has assisted in making our stay in Myrtle Beach a most pleasant and memorable occasion.

Dana P. Rickards, Chairman (13, 11, 9)

Adopted... Penn Colvin (9, 22, 7) N. Haskell Brabham (5, 5, 2)
STANDING RESOLUTIONS

RESOLVED, that it is and shall be the policy of the Grand Body that a suitable floral or memorial offering not to exceed the sum of fifty ($50.00) dollars, shall be given following the death of a Presiding Grand Officer or Past Presiding Grand Officer, only.

RESOLVED, that the Chapeau be not worn as part of dress apparel at the annual Religious Service when it is held indoors at the headquarters hotel.

RESOLVED, that the Grand Commandery hereby constitute a Standing Committee of six for the purpose of instruction in ceremony and work. Said committee to be appointed annually by the Grand Commander and that the Finance Committee provide suitable mileage for such committee members within the district to which they are assigned.

RESOLVED, that the Right Eminent Grand Commander shall appoint a standing committee, to be composed of at least six (6) members, to serve at his pleasure, whose duty it shall be to receive all names recommended for the title of “Honorary Past Grand Commander”. They shall carefully consider all names presented, and recommend to the Right Eminent Grand Commander for his consideration in asking the Grand Master of the Grand Encampment to approve as required by Grand Encampment Constitution Section 237 (a) the name of any whom they believe will, by being so honored, advance the cause of Templary.

RESOLVED, that the Grand Chapter, Grand Council and Grand Commandery pay for two days hotel reservations, banquet, breakfast (KYCH & RCC) for men, and Ladies Brunch for the following:

- General Grand High Priest or his personal representative
- General Grand Master or his personal representative
- Grand Master of the Grand Encampment or his personal representative
- Southeastern Regional Deputy General Grand High Priest
- Southeastern Regional Deputy General Grand Master
- Southeastern Department Commander of the Grand Encampment

The Grand Chapter, Grand Council and Grand Commandery will pay for banquet, breakfast (KYCH & RCC) for men, Ladies Brunch and hotel room (if their state reciprocates) for the following:

- M. E. Grand High Priest
- M. I. Grand Master
- R. E. Grand Commander
- Grand Secretary of the Grand Chapter
- Grand Recorder of the Grand Council
- Grand Recorder of the Grand Commandery

All other companions are invited at their own expense.

WHEREAS, the three Grand York Rite Bodies of South Carolina, viz: The Grand Royal Arch Chapter; The Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters; and the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar plan and hold their annual meetings at the same place and two-day period with each holding a separate meeting within a specified time period; and

WHEREAS, present and existing rules and procedures provide for per diem and mileage expenses be paid the certain representatives.

THEREFORE, be it resolved that the following guidelines be adopted as the proper procedure of qualification and payment of expenses:

1) Payment shall be made to the Presiding Officer of a Constituent Body - or - to his legal representative if the Presiding Officer is not present at any time during the above-described meeting’s schedule.
2) No member shall be paid expenses more than once regardless of the number of Grand or Constituent Body offices he may represent.

3) No representative of the Presiding Officer shall receive expenses payment in either of the above bodies if the Presiding Officer has received payment in any capacity or any of the above bodies.

RESOLVED, that those planning the banquet consider the following guidelines:

Arrange the dining and program to a two-hour limit, bearing in mind that the Most Worshipful Grand Master must be introduced last. There should be no program or introductions after he is introduced.

Awards – The proper place to present all awards is considered to be at the open meeting of the appropriate body and not at the banquet. Those receiving awards and distinguished guests may in the discretion of the presiding officers, be asked to stand as a group and be recognized at the banquet.

Because of the extraordinary amount of time consumed by introductions of our distinguished guests of the Grand Bodies, the Grand Secretary-Recorder should plan so that when a distinguished guest registers he is asked to list his current most important title and he should be introduced by this title only. If the presiding Marshal feels that more verbosity is needed he may add that this distinguished visitor has many Masonic achievements.

BE IT RESOLVED that beginning with these Grand York Rite meetings in the year 2010 they should be rotated as follows:

Monday A.M. – Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina

Monday P. M. – Grand Council of Royal and Select Master of South Carolina

Tuesday A. M. – Grand Commandery Knights Templar of South Carolina

and further, each Grand Body would move up one space each year and the presiding officer of that Grand Body at the top of the list will be responsible for presiding at the consolidated meeting on Monday A.M. and the introduction of the visiting dignitaries.

BE IT RESOLVED that honorary membership be extended to all distinguished guests who have not previously received the same.
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PATRIOTISM AND CIVIC ACTIVITIES

To: The Grand York Rite Bodies of South Carolina:
Companions and Sir Knights, your committee on Patriotism and Civic Activities in South Carolina is pleased to make the following report:

Companions and Sir Knights, we only had two York Rite Bodies that reported they held a Patriotic Night. Conway and Myrtle Beach York Rite Bodies held a Patriotic Night in July. They had a meal and a presentation of the flag along with their program.

Companions and Sir Knights, we encouraged you this coming year to put together a program to show our support to our Military and local Civil Servants. Please keep the committee informed if you have a meeting, so we can show our appreciation in our report.

Let’s HONOR these men and women daily with a thank you and our prayers.

GOD BLESS AMERICA AND SOUTH CAROLINA

Fraternally submitted,
Michael E. Copeland (4, 7, 11), Chairman
Walt Sealy (8, 15, 15) N. Haskell Brabham (5, 5, 2)

Adopted…

LOCAL COMMITTEE – REV. HAYWOOD FOWLER

“As a member of the local committee we want to thank you for coming.  Hope you have a great time.  The Hospitality Room is on the 4th floor; you are all pretty well familiar with where it’s at.  Any time that we can be of assistance please let us know and we’ll get the accommodations that we can help you with, thank you”!

REMARKS of DICKRAN MGRDECHIAN for the EXECUTIVE OFFICER of S.C. and INTRODUCTION of the STATE MASTER COUNCILOR of DeMOLAY

“Most Excellent Grand High Priest, Most Illustrious Grand Master, Eminent Grand Commander, Grand York Rite Officers, Distinguished Guests all; I bring you greetings from the Palmetto DeMolay Association and the State Executive Officer Wayne Crawford, he was honored by your invitation and thanks you for your support unfortunately he could not be here this morning.  We have had a very good year in 2012.  We have a new chapter in Columbia, S.C. sponsored by the Square and Compass of the Midlands and another chapter in York sponsored by Philanthropic Lodge No. 31; altogether we have 2 new chapters and 31 boys. We now have 70 active DeMolays I believe.  Our biggest struggle is financial and fundraising; we are also required to send 2 delegates to the International DeMolay Meeting which I think is in Minneapolis, MN.  In order to send 2 boys we are also required to send 2 adult advisors as chaperones. In the last three weeks of so the Executive Officer Wayne Crawford said he had spoken at the 1st and 2nd District Instructional Meeting, the Grand Masters Workshop and then again at the AFM Club in Spartanburg.  We hope to be opening a new chapter in Spartanburg.  He wanted me to tell you that S.C. DeMolay is on the move.”

He then introduced Josh Mgrdechian, the State Master for South Carolina, who made a few remarks regarding the current status of DeMolay in South Carolina and how proud he is to be here and to be a DeMolay.
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS
IN SOUTH CAROLINA

To: The Grand York Rite Bodies of South Carolina:
Companions and Sir Knights, your committee on Masonic Youth Organizations in South Carolina is pleased to make the following report:

- **Order of DeMolay:**
  The Palmetto DeMolay Association added two new chapters in 2012, one in Columbia sponsored by the Square & Compass Club and one in York sponsored by Philanthropic Lodge No. 31.
  
  As of January 2012 there were 44 active DeMolays in South Carolina. There are currently 70 active DeMolays.
  
  Their biggest struggle is fundraising. They are required to send two young men as delegates to the International Congress Session annually. This year the session is in Minneapolis, Minnesota. They must also send two adults as chaperones. The young men are currently selling key chains to raise the funds to go.
  
  Dad Wayne Crawford is the new Executive Officer in South Carolina. He has recently made presentations at the first and second District Instructional Meetings, the Workshop for Worshipful Masters and the AFM Club in Spartanburg. He hopes to open new chapters in Spartanburg and Clemson during 2013.
  
  This committee is encouraged with the activities of the Palmetto DeMolay Association. We realize that all masonically affiliated organizations are having difficulty with membership. This committee strongly recommends that the present Masonic sponsors, and those who are considering becoming a sponsor, increase their support and promote sponsorship. The benefits from working with the young men are too numerous to mention, but the memories and lifelong relationships, are tenfold when a young DeMolay, with whom you have worked, joins a lodge and addresses you as “Brother.” When this happens one has touched a life and perhaps helped to guide a young man to more light and knowledge.

- **International Order of the Rainbow for Girls:**
  The International Order of the Rainbow for Girls in South Carolina is doing well under the leadership of Mrs. Dedra A. Hart. Mrs. Hart is a daughter of our Grand Commander RE Sir Knight Douglas Amyx and this committee is pleased that Dedra continues to work with an organization of which she was a very active member during her teen years.
  
  Mrs. Hart was unable to provide this committee with current information. During February her office was being renovated and she was unable to access her office. According to their website the Grand Worthy Advisor is Charlotte Cook.
  
  This committee congratulates Mrs. Dedra Hart and her staff, along with the young ladies of the Order of the Rainbow for the excellent job they are doing to promote the high standards of Rainbow which will develop good leadership that will benefit the home, community and society.

- **Job’s Daughters International:**
  Job’s Daughters International offers the qualities that today’s young women want and need from organizations that earn their commitment: fun, friendship, helping others and the chance to learn organizational and leadership skills. Currently a Bethel is not located in South Carolina. The nearest Bethel is located in Cary, North Carolina.
  
  This committee challenges our brethren to support these youth groups in all their endeavors. The simple act of visiting one of their meetings shows that we care and by so doing, our support will lead to greater benefits for Masonry and a stronger tomorrow.

Fraternally submitted:

Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31, 13, 10) Chairman
Bobby J. Sprouse (33, 19, 3)

Adopted…

G. Kent Elkins (22, 10, 4)
DISTINGUISHED GUESTS - OUT OF STATE

ALABAMA
* SK James Blanteno, Grand Commander of Alabama

CANADA, ONTARIO
* Cmp Lionel Sandiland, Companion
* Cmp Richard T. Shave, Gr Representative to SC
PExC Howard J. Gibbs, Past Superintendent, District 13

FLORIDA
RP Richard Agster, RP Deputy Grand Master SE
* MI Larry Gillespie, MI Grand Master of Florida
* MI Howard H. Gardner, Grand Secretary/Recorder & PIGM
* ME John F. Wermann, Grand High Priest
* VE Henry A. Adams, VE Deputy Grand Commander
SK A. J. LaRose, Grand Commander of Florida

GEORGIA
ME Jimmy Porter, ME Grand High Priest
* MI Mark Johnson, MI Grand Master of Georgia
* Em Lloyd J. Leinbaugh, Em Gr Captain General
* Cmp James W Blalock, Companion & Sir Knight
* Em James T Farmer, E Gr Captain of the Host

INDIANA
RE James H Hodge, General Gr Scribe of Gen Grand Chapter

MICHIGAN
* ME David W Dossette, ME Grand High Priest

NORTH CAROLINA
* MI Russell E. Bridges, Past Illustrious Grand Master
* ME W. Francis Pugh, Past ME Grand High Priest
* ME Bobby Joe Kitchen, Deputy Gen Gr High Priest SE Region and PGHP
* MI J David Cashion, MI Grand Master
* ME William A Adams, ME Grand High Priest
* RP Douglas L. Soltow, Gen Gr Chief Ambassador East
* SK Joel A Black, Jr., Grand Commander

OHIO
RE Donald Starr, Past Dist Dep GHP
Em Eddie Bressman, Past Grand Marshal

OREGON
RP Lawrence Weaver, DGGM GGC CM Intl

PENNSYLVANIA
RE Rev & SK William Hartman, RE Grand Prelate of Grand Encampment
GRAND YORK RITE BODIES OF SOUTH CAROLINA

TENNESSEE

* ME  Ralph Denny Friday, ME Grand High Priest
* MI  Tommy Foster, MI Grand Master
* RI  Clarence R Wilson, Grand Marshal
* SK  Herbert G Beck, Grand Representative to SC
VE  Charles M. Thames, Deputy Gr Commander
E Cmp  Eugene Meador, Companion & Sir Knight
* Cmp  Gary A Thomas, Companion & Sir Knight

TEXAS

* SK  Thomas C Snedecor, Grand Representative to SC

WEST VIRGINIA

* ME  James M. Floyd, Grand High Priest

DISTINGUISHED MASONIC LEADERS IN SOUTH CAROLINA

Right Excellent Carl Truesdale, Past Southeast Regional Deputy General Grand High Priest, Royal Arch Masons, International

Right Puissant J. Gordon Cartrette, Deputy Grand Governor of the York Rite Colleges of SC

Sir Knight Howard “Ted” Burgess, SE Department Commander of Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, United States of America, and Grand Commandery Coordinator in South Carolina for the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, United States of America.

Sir Knight Johnnie T. Morris, Grand Governor of the York Rite Colleges in SC

Most Illustrious Douglas G. Lee, Prior of Palmetto Priory #54, KYCH

Most Excellent Lloyd F. Christopher, Intendant General of South Carolina, Red Cross of Constantine

Sovereign Grand Inspector General of SC, Michael D. Smith

Worshipful Benny Hammond, Jr., Jr. Grand Deacon of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina

Most Worshipful Gerald L. Carver, Past Grand Master of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of South Carolina

Most Worshipful D. Samuel Tennyson, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, Past Southeast Department Commander, Grand Encampment, USA

Most Worshipful G. Kent Elkins, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina and Chief Adept of SC College, MSRICF (Rosicrucians)

Most Worshipful G. Ray Marsh, Past Grand Master and Grand Secretary of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of South Carolina, Past Grand High Priest

Most Worshipful Jack Marler, Grand Treasurer and Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina

Right Worshipful William R. Logan, Junior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina

Right Worshipful William B. Rogers, Senior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina

Right Worshipful David J. DeChant, Sr., Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina
OPENING REMARKS OF R.W. DAVID J. DeCHANT, Sr., D.G.M.

“First of all I would like to bring you Greetings from the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of South Carolina.” “We are sorry that Most Worshipful Jay Adam Pearson, Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina could not be with us this morning due to other obligations and he sends his regrets.”

“I know that you will have a great session and like I said last night with the Companions and Sir Knights moving up; our congratulations and I know that you will do a great job and to those going out of Office I want to thank you for what you have done and will continue to do for the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient Free Masons of South Carolina.”

“I know we have a lot to do this morning so I will keep my remarks short.” “It is a pleasure to be with you and I hope you have a great Communication: Thank You.”

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

To: The Grand York Rite Bodies of South Carolina:

The following report is submitted on behalf of the Education Committee appointed to serve the Grand York Rite Bodies of South Carolina.

The Annual Statewide Education Meeting of the Grand York Rite Bodies was held on January 12, 2013 in the Masonic Temple, 1518 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC.

There were 150 Companions and Sir Knights in attendance including representatives from all of the York Rite Bodies except Abbeville and Cheraw.

All of the elected Grand Officers of the Grand Chapter (with the exception of the Grand King), the Grand Council, and the Grand Commandery were present.

The Grand Lodge of South Carolina was represented by two Past Grand Masters, the Right Worshipful Jr. Grand Warden, and David J. DeChant, the Right Worshipful Deputy Grand Master along with several other Grand Officers.

As has been the case for the past several years, all of the educational training was conducted together. However, it has been noticed that in past years, some of the Companions and Sir Knights departed prior to the end of the meeting. Therefore, to accommodate for this occurrence, the order of training was reversed starting with the Commandery and ending with the Chapter. We hope that this rotation of the order of training will continue in the future.

We would like to thank the Grand High Priest Illustrious Grand Master and Grand Commander for their taking part with the instructions.

Your Committee wishes to thank Most Illustrious Past Grand Master J. Gordon Cartrette for serving as the Master of Ceremonies for the Education meeting.

Fraternally submitted,

Marcus L. Burdette, DGHP (7, 4, 11) Chairman
Douglas R. Knauer, DIGM (33, 19, 3) Zebulon V. Morgan, DGC (25, 15, 20)
Glenn Greene, GK (35, 38, 8) Nelson Horton, GS (55, 42, 18)
Dean Tollison, GPCW (16, 27, 16) Robert Norton, GCoG (35, 38, 8)
Gerald Burton, GG (21, 32, 7) Gary Sowell, GCG (19, 33, 19)

Adopted…
The Fourteenth (14th) Annual Meeting of the Lucius A. and Margaret B. Todd Fund, Inc. was called to order at 1:00 p.m. by the President; prayer was given by Sam Tennyson, pledge of allegiance was given and the President declared the meeting open for the annual business session. The following Twenty-one (21) were present:

Carl R. Truesdale ........................................  President
Sam Tennyson ........................................  Vice President
Johnnie T. Morris .......................................  Secretary
Howard T. Burgess .......................................  Treasurer
J. Frank Gilliland .......................................  Board Member
Jerry Owens ...........................................  Board Member
J. Gordon Cartrette ....................................  Board Member
G. Buck Jolley ...........................................  Ill. Grand Master
Douglas L. Amyx .......................................  Grand Commander
Marcus Burdette .......................................  Deputy Grand High Priest
Doug Knauer ..........  Deputy Illustrious Grand Master
Zeb Morgan ..................  Deputy Grand Commander
Glenn Greene III ...............  Member
Robby Bean ...........................................  Member
Joe Parnell ...........................................  Member
Michael Copeland ...............  Member
Jack Holmes ...........................................  Member
Gary Sowell ...........................................  Member
Dean Tollison ..............................  Member
Robert J. Bean Sr. ..................  Member
Howard Gardner ..................  Visitor
Howard T. Burgess Sr. ..............  Member
Dean Tollison ...........................................  Visitor
Jerry Owens ...........................................  Member
Joe Parnell ...........................................  Member
Michael Copeland ...............  Member

The President welcomed everyone, and for the benefit of those in attendance for the first time gave a brief description of how the Grand York Rite Charities Fund of South Carolina had started in 2000 and struggled for several years until Lucius Todd gave “The Fund” $10,000.00 in 2004 as a Memorial to his wife Margaret B. Todd who had died in 2003. At the annual meeting on March 2009 the Board of Directors voted for the name change because of the generous donation in the memory of his wife and the bequeath from the estate of Lucius A. Todd which made it possible for us to get this worthy cause that has struggled since March 2000 up and going. Lucius left one-half (½) of his estate to the fund when he died in 2007. His nephew sold most of the estate in 2008 and sent us a check in the amount of $130,000.00; and that we had decided to Incorporate “The Fund” and filed with the Secretary of State of South Carolina for the “Articles of Incorporation” and filed a 501 (C) (3) tax status which was granted April 24, 2009. We were unable to use the donations for the legal fees and were finally able to make contributions of $900.00 to the Royal Arch Research Assoc., $900.00 to the Cryptic Masons Medical Research Foundation and $900.00 to the Knights Templar Foundation. Eighty per cent (80%) of the interest of the “Funds” that are generated each goes to the three (3) philanthropies and Twenty per cent (20%) is retained in the “principal” in order that the “Fund” will continue to grow.

The President then asked for the reading of the Minutes of Sunday, March 11, 2012 meeting; it was moved and duly seconded that the printed minutes of the meeting was in the 2012 Annual Proceedings and was in the hands of the membership and online. Adopted…

Howard T. Burgess Sr, the Treasurer then read the report of the Treasurer for the year 2012. Adopted…

The Treasurer then stated that there should be a second Signature on the investments and checking account in the event of something happening to him. Joe Parnell was elected by a unanimously vote.

Buck Jolley, Chairman of the Audit Committee then read their report. Adopted…

The President appointed Michael Copeland, Chairman; Doug Knauer and Richard Sealy to serve on the Audit Committee for the ensuing year.

It was decided that we would give to each philanthropy at least $100.00 for the ensuing year, depending upon how much money was available.

The President requested that we do some fundraising projects to raise more funds.

There being no further business to come before this committee, the meeting was adjourned.

Attest:

President
Carl R. Truesdale (4, 25, 12)
Secretary
Johnnie T. Morris (5, 5, 2)
## THE LUCIUS A. AND MARGARET B. TODD FUND, INC.
(The Grand York Rite Charities Fund of SC)

The following report of the year 2012 is herewith submitted to the Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of SC, the Most Illustrious Grand Council of SC, and the Right Eminent Grand Comandery of SC:

### Fund Balances:

1. **Check from CD No. 41 411 119-0211611 (Wells Fargo Bank)**
   - Balance (Check) As of January 1, 2012 $9,881.65
   - Interest) $ 16,915.32
   - Deposited - Checking Account - GFB Balance as of December 31, 2012 $ 0.00

2. **CD No. 9207 (Greenville First Bank)**
   - Balance as of January 1, 2012 $ 1,628.24
   - Interest Earned during 2012 $ 10.80
   - Deposited in to Checking Account - GFB Balance as of December 31, 2012 $ 0.00
   - Penalty for early withdrawal $ 1.60
   - Deposit as of December 28, 2012 $ 1,626.84
   - Deposited - Checking Account - BB&T Balance as of December 31, 2012 $ 0.00

3. **CD No. 10755 (Greenville First Bank)**
   - Balance as of January 1, 2012 $ 130,000.00
   - Interest Earned during 2012 $ 523.53
   - Deposited in to Checking Account - GFB Balance as of December 31, 2012 $ 130,002.14
   - Deposited - Checking Account - BB&T Balance as of December 31, 2012 $ 0.00

4. **CD - Edward Jones**
   - Balance as of January 1, 2012 $ 0.00
   - Check (GFB) for Purchase on December 10, 2012 $ 17,000.00
   - Deposit as of December 31, 2012 $ 17,000.00

5. **Checking Account (Greenville First Bank)**
   - Balance as of January 1, 2012 $ 3,228.22
   - Check from CD (Wells Fargo) $ 16,915.32
   - Interest Added From CD's (Items No. 2, & 3) $ 531.99
   - Interest from Checking Account $ 26.39
   - Transfer (Check) to BB&T $ (2,000.00)
   - Check - Edward Jones $ (17,000.00)
   - Balance as of December 28, 2012 $ 1,701.92
   - Close out Account (Check) $ (1,701.92)
   - Balance as of December, 2012 $ 0.00

6. **Checking Account (BB&T Bank)**
   - Opening Balance - June 21, 2012 $ 0.00
   - Deposits - Donations $ 375.00
   - Deposits - From CD's (Items No. 2 & 3) $ 131,628.98
   - Deposits - From GFB Checking (Item No. 4) $ 3,701.92
   - Check - Sheheen Hancock Godwin $ (25.00)
   - Check - RARA $ (600.00)
   - Check - CMMRF $ (600.00)
   - Check - KTEF $ (600.00)
   - Bank Charges $ (317.87)
   - Bank Charges - Refund $ (20.00)
   - Balance as of December, 2012 $ 133,822.03

Total to Account for January 1, 2012 $ 151,771.78
Total to Account for December 31, 2012 $ 150,822.03

Respectfully submitted,

H. Ted Burgess, PGC
Treasurer
INVESTMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD No.</th>
<th>Beginning Balance 1/1/2012</th>
<th>Ending Balance 12/31/2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD No. 411119-0211611</td>
<td>$16,915.32</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD No. 9207</td>
<td>$1,628.24</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD No. 10755</td>
<td>$130,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDWARD JONES</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$17,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</td>
<td>$148,543.56</td>
<td>$17,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHECKING ACCOUNT

BALANCE - CHECKING JANUARY 1, 2012: $3,228.22

RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Earned Interest Checking Account</td>
<td>$26.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo CD No. 11611 Cash Out</td>
<td>$16,905.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011 Earned Interest CD No. 11611</td>
<td>$9.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenville First CD 9207 Cash Out</td>
<td>$1,628.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Out Earned Interest CD No. 9207</td>
<td>$0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early withdrawal Penalty CD No. 9207</td>
<td>$(1.60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenville First CD 10755 Cash Out</td>
<td>$130,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Out Earned Interest CD No. 10755</td>
<td>$2.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earned Interest CD No. 10755</td>
<td>$521.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donations</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB&amp;T Bank Charges - Refund</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL RECEIPTS</td>
<td>$149,497.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BALANCE + RECEIPTS: $152,725.90

DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Royal Arch Research Assistance</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptic Masons Medical Research Fund</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight Templar Eye Foundation</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheheen Hancock Godwin</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Jones Investment</td>
<td>$17,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB&amp;T Bank Charges</td>
<td>$78.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</td>
<td>$18,903.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BALANCE - CHECKING - DECEMBER 31, 2012: $133,822.03

TOTAL FOR WHICH TO ACCOUNT FOR: $150,822.03

Fraternally submitted
Auditing Committee
LIFE MEMBERSHIP PROGRAM  
GRAND YORK RITE BODIES OF FREEMASONRY  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA  

SECTION A – GENERAL  
1. This program shall be known as “The York Rite Life Membership Fund” of the Grand York Rite Bodies of Freemasonry of South Carolina. Hereafter referred to as the FUND.  
2. A “Fund Committee” shall supervise and operate the investment of all monies received. These “Funds” shall be invested in insured instruments; government certificates, certificates of deposit and other such instruments as may be most expedient and advantageous.  
3. The Fund Committee shall consist of nine (9) members as follows: The first year, three members shall be appointed by each of the three Grand York Rite Bodies to serve as follows: One member from each Body to serve one year, one member to serve two years and one member to serve three years. The Grand High Priest, Grand Illustrious Master, Grand Commander, the Grand Secretary/Recorder and Grand Treasurer(s) shall serve as ex-officio members. Thereafter, at each annual meeting of the Grand Body, one member shall be appointed to serve for a three-year term.  
4. Each year after the Annual meeting of the Last Grand Body, but not later than June 1st of each year, this Fund Committee shall meet and elect from its number an Executive Committee consisting of three, one from each Body, which will manage the Committee activity and coordinate and communicate with the Grand Secretary/Recorder and Grand Treasurer. The Executive Committee will meet at least twice a year and be charged with investing the “funds” in accordance with Section A, Paragraph 2.  
5. Any matter that may arise which is not specifically covered by these regulations shall be disposed of at a joint meeting of the M.E. Grand High Priest, the M.I. Grand Master, and the R.E. Grand Commander along with the members of the Fund Committee. The action there taken shall be presented for the approval of the membership at the next following meeting of each Grand Body.  

SECTION B – ELIGIBILITY  
1. Any constituent Chapter of Royal Arch Masons, Council of Royal & Select Masters or Commandery of Knights Templar may, by a vote of the members, and in accordance with its By-Laws, participate in the Fund, subject to the provisions here-in-after set forth.  
2. Any member, who is in good standing in any participating constituent Body within this Grand Jurisdiction, may become a participant in the Fund and receive a “Life Membership Certificate” by paying into the Fund an amount which shall be determined by formula times annual dues.  
3. Any Sir Knight who does not have a “Life Membership” in the Knight Templar Eye Foundation may NOT participate in the Commandery portion of the Fund. This requirement shall apply to any constituent Commandery electing to participate in the Fund, who desires to transfer their existing Life Membership Funds into the Grand York Rite Fund.  

SECTION C – COST  
1. The entire cost of the purchase of a Life Membership Certificate will be paid by the participating member in accordance with the formula set forth in Section C-3.  
2. The formula established shall relate to the amount of annual dues in the members homebody and to that member’s age (nearest birthday) at the time of application for participation in the Fund.
3. The cost of a Life Membership Certificate shall be determined according to the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>FACTOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21-24</td>
<td>25 x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>20 x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>19 x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>18 x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>17 x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>15 x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>13 x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-59</td>
<td>11 x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-64</td>
<td>9 x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65+</td>
<td>7 x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Constituent Body may add to the above sum an amount to make equal one Unit (or share) of twenty-five dollars, where factored amount is between a multiple of twenty-five; OR they may elect to take this sum from their treasury.

4. Upon receipt of the application for Life Membership by an individual member and payment of the proper amount, the Secretary/Recorder shall transmit to the Fund Committee Chairman the name of the applicant, date of birth and funds received. The Fund Committee Chairman shall deposit the funds received in the Fund Account. The Fund Committee Chairman shall issue the Certificate, which shall become effective on January 1st of the following year.

SECTION D – ADMINISTRATION

1. The administration of the Fund shall be vested in the Life Membership Committee and under the jurisdiction of the M.E. Grand High Priest, the M.I. Grand Master and the R.E. Grand Commander. No Constituent Body shall exercise any control over the funds generated by sales of Life Memberships.

2. Payments into the fund by the Constituent Bodies shall be in increments of $25.00, which shall constitute one (1) “unit or share.” The investment earnings shall be remitted to the individual Bodies based upon the number of units held by each Body. The Constituent Body shall then be responsible to pay to the Grand Body all dues and assessments of the Grand Body for its members holding Life Membership Certificates. A report of the Fund activity shall be made by the Committee at least annually to each Grand Body and each Constituent Body to its membership at its annual meeting.

3. Disposal of monies from the Fund shall not be made in any other manner except as hereafter presented.

4. The Fund Committee shall be responsible for keeping the records of each individual participating member, the investment of funds and the remittance to each participating Constituent Body, the pro-rata amount of income. The committee shall present a report at each annual meeting of the grand Body and at such other times as may be deemed necessary. Said report shall disclose the number of participants, the amount of invested funds and the distribution of total income to each participating Constituent Body.

5. On or before February 1st of each year all income from investments shall be returned to the participating Constituent Bodies according to their percent of the total amount invested in the Fund. An amount not to exceed two (2) percent of interest received MAY be retained by the Committee for administration, supplies, postage, etc.
6. Upon the holder of a Life Membership Certificate transferring to another Constituent Body within the jurisdiction, the FUND Committee Chairman shall upon notice thereof, transfer on the books of the Fund the fees received for such Life Membership, regardless of by whom the cost of said Life Membership was paid, to the credit of the Constituent Body to whom the transfer was made. Provided that, if the dues of the affiliated Body are greater than the amount of payment from the Fund, the member may pay the difference annually or, he may pay an additional amount into the Fund according to the current formula and thus receive a Life Membership Certificate in the affiliated participating Body.

7. Upon the holder of the Life Membership Certificate demitting from this Grand Jurisdiction to any other and taking a demit from his Body, then the fee for such membership shall remain to the credit of such Body in the future, or upon the death of said member the same shall hold true. No funds shall be transferred to another Grand Jurisdiction. If a Life Member shall demit and then return to this jurisdiction, he shall regain his former paid up status subject to the provisions of Section D, Paragraph 6.

8. Any Constituent Body may, by vote, purchase from its funds a Life Membership Certificate for a member thereof, paying the fee as provided in the formula.

9. When two or more Constituent Bodies consolidate, all monies in the Fund shall be transferred to the credit of the surviving or consolidated Body.

10. Upon the dissolution of any Constituent Body, holders of Life Membership Certificates shall have membership transferred as provided in subdivision 6 of this section. The interest accruing from the Fund remaining to the credit of the dissolved Body shall at the end of the year be added to the principal of the Fund.

11. Constituent Bodies presently having a Life Membership Program may elect to join this program. However, no new Life Membership Programs shall begin.

12. Holders of Life Memberships are subject to all the laws, rules and regulations of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, A.F.M., the Grand Body and the By-Laws of the Constituent Body and loss of membership by suspension, expulsion or exclusion shall automatically abrogate his Life Membership and any claim to any portion of any fees paid for such Life Membership; but, the Constituent Body of which he was last a member shall continue to receive the income from such funds.

13. No refunds shall be made to any participating member for any reason, except for special contributions provided for in Section E and then only in the manner provided in said section.

14. In the event of the dissolution of The York Rite Life Membership Fund, also referred to as “The Fund”, any monies remaining in “The Fund” shall be returned to the constituent bodies that purchased or owned the units (or shares) at the time of dissolution, prorated on the value at the sale of the securities. (AMEDED 2002)

SECTION E – SPECIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

1. Special contributions may be made to the Fund by individual members or Constituent Bodies above and beyond the amount necessary for the purchase of a Life Membership Certificate in order to create a greater amount of income during the start of the program. Special contributions will be accepted by the committee only in increments of $100.00.

2. Said contributions, plus interest earned, shall be returned to the contributor on request with approval of fund committee.
SECTION  F  –  AMENDMENTS

These regulations may be amended in the same manner and by the same process as outlined in the regular By-Laws of the Grand Body with the approval of the other Grand Bodies.

Adopted in all three Grand Bodies, March 13, 1988
Amendments Adopted in all three Grand Bodies, March 14-15, 1999; March 11, 2002

INVESTMENTS - YORK RITE LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

DECEMBER 31, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Shares</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,285 Shrs Bank of America Preferred Stock (Preferred Stock Series H 8.0%)</td>
<td>1,285</td>
<td>$32,396.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615 Shrs ING Group (Captl Secs 8.5%)</td>
<td>615</td>
<td>15,737.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 Bank of America Corp “BAC”</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,322.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152 CIT Group Inc New “CIT”</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>5,873.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,166 Energy Transfer Partners LP “ETP”</td>
<td>2,166</td>
<td>92,986.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>886 Hospitality Properties Trust (REIT) “HPT”</td>
<td>886</td>
<td>20,750.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325 Kinder Morgan Energy “KMP”</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>25,931.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 SCANA Corp New “SCG”</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>22,820.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650 Linn Energy LLC “LINE”</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>22,906.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 TravelCenters America LLC</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>413.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41,618 Franklin Income “FCISX” 5.57%</td>
<td>41,618</td>
<td>94,056.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000 Nuveen Qual Pref Inc 2 “JPS” 6.97%</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>18,920.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,281 Putnam Premier Income “PPT” 5.71%</td>
<td>2,281</td>
<td>12,454.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Reserves</td>
<td></td>
<td>111.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBIF Money Fund Class 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>14,402.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0 Units CRE Strategic Opportunity Fund, LLC</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>50,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL ASSETS AS OF 12.31.12 ..........................  $ 432,582.83
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

To: The Grand York Rite Bodies of South Carolina:

We, your Life Membership Fund Committee submit the following report for the period January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2012:

Beginning Cash Balance January 1, 2012 - Bank of America ........... $ 19,871.08

Income:
Dues Rec’d from Members ................ $ 17,250.00
Transfer from Invstmnt A/C ................. 10,000.00
CRE Strategic Opp. Fund Earnings .......... 5,406.25
Total Income ................................................ $ 32,656.25

Expenses:
2011 Life Membership Payouts ............... 24,664.15
CRE Strategic Opprtnty Fund
Postage ......................................................... 11.70
Total Expenses ................................................... $ 24,675.85

Ending Balance December 31, 2012 .................. $ 27,851.48

Investment Fund Balance @ Merrill Lynch:
Balance of Wealth Management Acct. 12.31.12 ................... $ 382,582.83
5.0 Units CRE Strategic Opportunity Fund .................. 50,000.00
Total Fund Balance ........................................ $ 432,582.83

Please note that checks to constituent bodies paid in January 2013 were $ 24,988.04.

A list of the assets held in the name of the Grand York Rite Bodies of South Carolina, Life Fund Committee is attached to and part of this report. (See Page # 18)

We are now pleased to report there are 1,550 participants in the program. We added 52 participants to the program this year.

Respectfully submitted,

A. Glenn Greene III (35, 38, 8), Chairman

G. Kent Elkins (22, 10, 4), Secretary

Floyd Goff (4, 25, 12) J. Gordon Cartrette (35, 38, 10)

Albert J. Wyatt (15, 8, 15) Johnnie T. Morris (5, 5, 2)

Adopted…

Philip Russell (1, 1, 1) H. Ted Burgess (7, 4, 11)

REPORT OF AUDIT - YORK RITE LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

To: The Grand York Rite Bodies of South Carolina:

We have this day, March 3, 2013, examined the books of the Chairman and Administrator of the York Rite Perpetual Life Membership Fund Committee and find them neatly and correctly kept and all funds accounted for.

The balance of the Cash Account and investment Funds are as follows:

Cash Account, Bank of America................................. $ 27,851.48
Investment Fund, Merrill Lynch .................. 382,582.83
Investment Fund, CRE Strategic Opportunity Fund .... 50,000.00

Total Fund Balance, December 31, 2012 ................ $ 432,582.83

Respectfully submitted,

Douglas G. Lee, Chairman, PMIGM (55, 42, 18)

Adopted…

Lee Roy Bruce, PGC (41, 23, 14) G. Kent Elkins, PGHP (22, 10, 4)
MINUTES OF LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND
GRAND YORK RITE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
MARCH 11, 2012
LANDMARK RESORT, MYRTLE BEACH, S.C.

Chairman A. Glenn Green called the meeting to order at 1400 hours and welcomed all present. Board members present were Chairman A. Glenn Green, Johnnie Morris, Gordon Cartrette, Floyd Goff, Phillip Russell, Ted Burgess and Bill Logan. Members Kent Ekkins and Albert Wyatt were absent. Others present were Grady Lanier, Douglas Amyx, Buck Jolley, Allen Prescott, Dean Tollison, Robbie Bean, Carl Truesdale, Joe Parnell, Marcus Burdette, Zeb Morgan and Doug Knauer.

Chairman Green distributed copies of the 2011 report and minutes to all present. The minutes were approved as printed. The report showed a total of 2,498 participants in the fund which has a total value of $429,741.48 as of 12/31/2011. There were 20 new members added in 2011 and there are 12 already paid for 2012.

After covering the income and expenses of the fund, Chairman Green went over the Fund’s position in the various investments. There were no questions.

Companion Allen Prescott of the Sumter York Rite Bodies had requested to speak and was offered the floor. He had a complaint about the Fund because it was not paying the total per capita of the members from the Sumter Bodies although it paid 7% interest on their total investment in the Fund for the past two years. It was explained to him that all York Rite Bodies were in the same shape because of the continuous increases of per capita by the General Grand Bodies, especially the 300% plus increase from Grand Encampment. He requested that the Life Membership Fund be dissolved and “Their” money returned to them.

This request was not considered by the Board. It was the Board’s position that Sumter York Rite Bodies needed to raise their dues to cover their operating expenses.

The meeting was adjourned at 1440 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted

William R. Logan
Secretary Pro Tem

THE REPORT OF TIME AND PLACE COMMITTEE

To: The Grand York Rite Bodies of South Carolina:

At the Grand York Convocation in 2012, the Committee on Time and Place submitted in their report that an invitation had been received from the York Rite Bodies of Conway and Myrtle Beach to host the Grand York Rite meetings in 2013, 2014 and 2015 at the Landmark Resort in Myrtle Beach South Carolina. That committee report and recommendation was approved subject to acceptable details with the Grand Secretary/Recorder Johnnie T. Morris.

The meeting in 2014 will begin with the Grand Commandery Religious Service on Sunday March 9, 2014 and end on Tuesday March 11, 2014.

The meeting in 2015 will begin with the Grand Commandery Religious Service on Sunday March 8, 2015 and end on Tuesday March 10, 2015.

Fraternally Submitted

Marcus L. Burdette (7, 4, 11) Douglas R. Knauer (33, 19, 3) Zebulon V. Morgan (21, 32, 20)
Glenn Greene (55, 38, 8) Dean Tollison (16, 27, 16) Gerald Burton (21, 32, 7)
Nelson Horton (55, 42, 18) Robert Norton (35, 38, 8) Gary Sowell (19, 33, 19)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CITY</th>
<th>CHAPTER</th>
<th>COUNCIL</th>
<th>COMMANDERY</th>
<th>SECRETARY-RECORDER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>Kadoshayah # 41</td>
<td>Aiken # 23</td>
<td>Aiken # 14</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Tuesday</td>
<td>Brian A Armstrong</td>
<td>Brian A Armstrong</td>
<td>Brian A Armstrong</td>
<td>Gary H Hinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>Refreshments 7:15</td>
<td>216 Hartwell Dr</td>
<td>216 Hartwell Dr</td>
<td>216 Hartwell Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443 Laurens St</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>SC 29803</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>SC 29803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aiken Lodge No. 156</td>
<td>2nd District</td>
<td>803-648-2506</td>
<td>803-648-2506</td>
<td>803-648-2506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>(864) 225-7440</td>
<td>Burning Bush #7</td>
<td>Wynne #4</td>
<td>Anderson #11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Tuesday</td>
<td>Terry D McGriffin</td>
<td>John H Estes Jr</td>
<td>Joseph Pannell</td>
<td>James W Baur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>No refreshments</td>
<td>911 Highway 184 N</td>
<td>46 Waterford Point</td>
<td>109 Edgewood Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118 1/2 E. Benson St.</td>
<td>Iva</td>
<td>Iva</td>
<td>Williamston</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiram Lodge No. 68</td>
<td>3rd District</td>
<td>864-348-6238</td>
<td>864-248-6014</td>
<td>SC 29803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camden</td>
<td>(803) 432-4410</td>
<td>Rising Star #4</td>
<td>Lafayette #25</td>
<td>Camden #12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Tuesday</td>
<td>Robert E David Jr</td>
<td>Larry E McChung</td>
<td>Ronald L Broome</td>
<td>Carl R Troendle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>Refreshments 6:45</td>
<td>1355 Sunnyhill Dr</td>
<td>1689 Greenhill Rd</td>
<td>701 Sout Cabin Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>835 John G Richards Rd</td>
<td>Camden</td>
<td>Lugoff</td>
<td>Kershaw</td>
<td>Camden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerhaw Lodge No. 29</td>
<td>5th District</td>
<td>803-600-0815</td>
<td>803-729-4103</td>
<td>SC 29020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>(843) 571-7587</td>
<td>Carolina #1</td>
<td>Enoch #1</td>
<td>South Carolina #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Tuesday</td>
<td>David C Axson</td>
<td>David C Axson</td>
<td>William L Corbin</td>
<td>Herman L Resch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>Refreshments 6:45</td>
<td>1022 Dominion Dr</td>
<td>1022 Dominion Dr</td>
<td>1001 Simons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225 Orange Grove Road</td>
<td>Hanahan</td>
<td>Hanahan</td>
<td>Mt Pleasant</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston Masonic Temple</td>
<td>1st District</td>
<td>(843) 747-1018</td>
<td>(843) 747-1018</td>
<td>SC 29130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chester</td>
<td>(803) 385-2628</td>
<td>Franklyn #9</td>
<td>Jacob T Barron 22</td>
<td>Chester #7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Thursday</td>
<td>Robert J Smith</td>
<td>David M Sealy</td>
<td>M Scott Hill</td>
<td>W Penn Colvin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>No refreshments</td>
<td>119 Park Dr</td>
<td>630 Calvary Church Rd</td>
<td>4225 Motocross Trl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>Refreshments 6:45</td>
<td>145 Jack Rivers Rd</td>
<td>145 Jack Rivers Rd</td>
<td>100 State Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 3rd Street, Cheraw</td>
<td>Chesterfield</td>
<td>Chesterfield</td>
<td>Edgemoor</td>
<td>Cheraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheraw Lodge No. 15</td>
<td>5th District</td>
<td>843-623-3892</td>
<td>843-623-3892</td>
<td>SC 29520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: All phone numbers should be verified for accuracy.*
CONSTITUENT BODIES, PRESIDING OFFICERS AND SECRETARY/RECORDERS OF SOUTH CAROLINA

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CITY</th>
<th>(Area Code)</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>COUNCIL</th>
<th>COMMANDERY</th>
<th>SECRETARY-RECORDER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLEMSON</td>
<td>(864) 654-4562</td>
<td>LIVING ARCH #21</td>
<td>LIVING ARCH #32</td>
<td>S. MANER MARTIN #17</td>
<td>CLEMSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2nd Tuesday</td>
<td>Brian Campbell</td>
<td>Ronald L. Dodson</td>
<td>R. Steven Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Recess Jun &amp; Jul</td>
<td>702 Campbell Town Rd</td>
<td>210 D St</td>
<td>105 Blue Ridge Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3/2 College Ave</td>
<td>Walhalla</td>
<td>SC 29691</td>
<td>Westminster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMBIA</td>
<td>(803) 256-2538</td>
<td>COLUMBIA #5</td>
<td>UNION #5</td>
<td>COLUMBIA #2</td>
<td>COLUMBIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2nd Wednesday</td>
<td>L. Layne Waters</td>
<td>Robert L. Blackwell</td>
<td>G. Ray Harman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>Supper 7:00</td>
<td>PO Box 8714</td>
<td>1729 Woodford Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1518 Hampton St</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>SC 29202</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hampton St. Masonic Temple</td>
<td>2nd District</td>
<td>803-798-2429</td>
<td>803-776-1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONWAY</td>
<td>(843) 248-2952</td>
<td>HORRY #48</td>
<td>KINGSTON #36</td>
<td>CONWAY #25</td>
<td>CONWAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4th Monday (Dec 1st Fri.)</td>
<td>No Rec.</td>
<td>Edward S. Mishoe</td>
<td>John K. Kathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>Dinner at 7:00</td>
<td>506 Old Stage Rd</td>
<td>PO Box 782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15 Ave., Conway</td>
<td>Mullins</td>
<td>SC 29574</td>
<td>Mullins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Conway Lodge No. 65</td>
<td>6th District</td>
<td>(843) 907-4005</td>
<td>(843) 464-0506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASLEY</td>
<td>No Phone</td>
<td>PICKENS#47</td>
<td>PICKENS #34</td>
<td>EASLEY #21</td>
<td>EASLEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st Tuesday</td>
<td>Recess Jun, Jul &amp; Aug</td>
<td>David L. Hardin</td>
<td>John R. Susan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>Supper w/Work Only</td>
<td>971 Minne Mill Rd</td>
<td>105 Brook Lee Cir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>835 Nile Main St</td>
<td>Pickens</td>
<td>SC 29671</td>
<td>Taylors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bates Lodge #189</td>
<td>3rd District</td>
<td>864-878-2664</td>
<td>864-901-3547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLORENCE</td>
<td>(843) 667-6727</td>
<td>CAMPBELL #31</td>
<td>CEPHAS #13</td>
<td>FLORENCE #10</td>
<td>FLORENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2nd Monday</td>
<td>No Meeting - March</td>
<td>Ricky C. Freeman</td>
<td>Donald P. Vanie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>Meal at 7:00</td>
<td>109 Fulton Rd</td>
<td>306 Fiests Ln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3019 S. Caubus Dr</td>
<td>Darlington</td>
<td>SC 29532</td>
<td>Florence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Florence Masonic Temple</td>
<td>6th District</td>
<td>843-393-3365</td>
<td>843-469-4301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAFFNEY</td>
<td>(864) 487-5133</td>
<td>GAFFNEY #55</td>
<td>POTTER #42</td>
<td>GAFFNEY #18</td>
<td>GAFFNEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>Refreshments 6:45</td>
<td>3139 Union Hwy</td>
<td>222 Plantation Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>219 E. Floyd Baker Blvd.</td>
<td>Gaffney</td>
<td>SC 29340</td>
<td>Gaffney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grinold Lodge No. 186</td>
<td>4th District</td>
<td>864-425-0611</td>
<td>864-812-2344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
## Constituent Bodies, Presiding Officers and Secretary/Recorders of South Carolina

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Council</th>
<th>Commandery</th>
<th>Secretary-Recorder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Georgetown</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Tuesday - 3rd Tues Dec</td>
<td>Recess Jun, Jul &amp; Aug</td>
<td>3rd District</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John J Pope</td>
<td>Mark A Mann</td>
<td>Michael F Evans</td>
<td>David Evans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemingway</td>
<td>SC 29554</td>
<td>Georgetown</td>
<td>SC 29440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Winyah Lodge No. 40</td>
<td>6th District</td>
<td>Johnsonville</td>
<td>SC 29555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>667 Pope Rd</td>
<td>601 Loril St</td>
<td>PO Box 323</td>
<td>PO Box 1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Greenville</strong></td>
<td>(864) 233-4201</td>
<td>(843) 558-2320</td>
<td>(843) 992-2142</td>
<td>(843) 992-2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Monday</td>
<td>Roy E Noel</td>
<td>Greg K Bramlett</td>
<td>James R Humphreys Jr</td>
<td>East P Hudgens Jr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30 Supper at 6:30</td>
<td>1236 Burns Dr</td>
<td>208 Trent Dr</td>
<td>3 Notchwood Ct</td>
<td>545 N Martin Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 Howe Street</td>
<td>Seneca SC 29679</td>
<td>Taylors SC 29677</td>
<td>Greenville SC 29611</td>
<td>Easley SC 29640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walden Lodge No. 274</td>
<td>3rd District</td>
<td>864-973-4829</td>
<td>864-206-5884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>228 Klugh Rd</td>
<td>144 Crescent Rd</td>
<td>117 Clifton Dr</td>
<td>55 Strawberry Ln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Greenwood</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Monday</td>
<td>Jonathan Miller</td>
<td>Jimmy Burns</td>
<td>Tommy Hupp</td>
<td>John W Buxbin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30 Refreshments 7:00</td>
<td>228 Klugh Rd</td>
<td>144 Crescent Rd</td>
<td>117 Clifton Dr</td>
<td>55 Strawberry Ln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 Bailey Circle</td>
<td>Asheville SC 29620</td>
<td>Greenwood SC 29646</td>
<td>Greenwood SC 29649</td>
<td>Donalds SC 29638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greenwood Lodge No. 91</td>
<td>2nd District</td>
<td>864-941-0493</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hampton</strong></td>
<td>No Phone</td>
<td>DELTA #20</td>
<td>ALLENDALE #28</td>
<td>HAMPTON #3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Thursday</td>
<td>Bobby Leon Jarrell</td>
<td>Joe Elam</td>
<td>Joseph H Rutland</td>
<td>Ronald G Winn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30 Supper at 7:00</td>
<td>27 Squares Court Rd</td>
<td>18 Wood Eden Ln</td>
<td>PO Box 834</td>
<td>605 Shaw Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hwy 278, Elm Street</td>
<td>Hilton Head SC 29928</td>
<td>Bluffton SC 29910</td>
<td>Hampton SC 29924</td>
<td>Hampton SC 29924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evergreen Lodge No. 153</td>
<td>843-812-5260</td>
<td>843-757-4563</td>
<td>803-943-2322</td>
<td>(803) 943-2344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laurens</strong></td>
<td>(864) 984-2011</td>
<td>(843) 285-6006</td>
<td>(803) 285-9690</td>
<td>(843) 286-6006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Tuesday</td>
<td>Ronnie June, Jul &amp; Aug</td>
<td>George F Latta</td>
<td>Dennis E Case</td>
<td>Howard Burgess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30 Refreshments 7:30</td>
<td>1451 Erwin St</td>
<td>3060 Creatview Ln</td>
<td>1920 New Cut Rd</td>
<td>3829 Mining Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 W. Gay Street</td>
<td>Lancaster SC 29720</td>
<td>Lancaster SC 29720</td>
<td>Lancaster SC 29720</td>
<td>Kenhaw SC 29067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson Lodge No. 53</td>
<td>5th District</td>
<td>704-621-7922</td>
<td>803-286-6063</td>
<td>(803) 804-7267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laufers</strong></td>
<td>No Phone</td>
<td>RISING SUN # 6</td>
<td>ADONIRAM # 2</td>
<td>LAURENS # 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Tuesday</td>
<td>Ronnie June, Jul &amp; Aug</td>
<td>George F Latta</td>
<td>Dennis E Case</td>
<td>Howard Burgess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30 Refreshments 7:30</td>
<td>8748 Hwy 92</td>
<td>221 Bethel Ch Rd</td>
<td>688 W Ridgeway Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316 Hillcrest Dr</td>
<td>Gray Court SC 29645</td>
<td>Greenville SC 29609</td>
<td>Laurens SC 29360</td>
<td>Homea Path SC 29654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelletto Lodge No. 19</td>
<td>3rd District</td>
<td>864-881-4641</td>
<td>864-553-4765</td>
<td>864-682-3431</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Constituent Bodies, Presiding Officers and Secretary/Recorders of South Carolina

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Council</th>
<th>Commandery</th>
<th>Secretary-Recorder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>(843) 423-1365</td>
<td>Marion #35</td>
<td>Delphi DB</td>
<td>Marion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Tuesday</td>
<td>No Recess</td>
<td>Thomas H Lee Jr</td>
<td>William F Strackland</td>
<td>Robert J Bean Jr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>No meal unless OV (7:00)</td>
<td>Edward C Staggs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205 E. Goodhold Street</td>
<td>Dillon</td>
<td>SC 29536</td>
<td>Nicholas</td>
<td>SC 29381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton Lodge No. 60</td>
<td>6th District</td>
<td>843-845-3064</td>
<td>843-350-2606</td>
<td>(843) 464-1294</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Myrtle Beach #64</th>
<th>(843) 448-3047</th>
<th>Myrtle Beach #64</th>
<th>Myrtle Beach #52</th>
<th>Myrtle Beach #22</th>
<th>Myrtle Beach #64</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Wednesday</td>
<td>No Recess</td>
<td>Michael Ferguson</td>
<td>Jason Muddon</td>
<td>Jon C Harris</td>
<td>Richard A Wester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>Refreshments 6:45</td>
<td>4840 Harvest Dr</td>
<td>1250 River Oaks</td>
<td>201 Yapon Dr</td>
<td>108 Morton Cir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901 Hwy 901</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>SC 29575</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>SC 29579</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>No refreshments</td>
<td>Box 795</td>
<td>Prosperity</td>
<td>SC 29127</td>
<td>Prosperity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104 Cashwell St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Newberry</td>
<td>SC 29108</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Lodge No. 87</td>
<td>2nd District</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SC 29108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SC 29038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Newberry</th>
<th>(803) 321-0363</th>
<th>Signet #18</th>
<th>Oriental #17</th>
<th>Newberry #6</th>
<th>Newberry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2nd Monday</td>
<td>Recess Jan 3rd &amp; Aug</td>
<td>Dave W Rowe</td>
<td>Ralph C Morris</td>
<td>Ralph P Bryan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>No refreshments</td>
<td>Box 795</td>
<td>Prosperity</td>
<td>SC 29127</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104 Cashwell St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prosperity</td>
<td>SC 29127</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Lodge No. 87</td>
<td>2nd District</td>
<td></td>
<td>SC 29108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SC 29038</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orangeburg</th>
<th>(803) 534-0579</th>
<th>Eureka #13</th>
<th>Petros #11</th>
<th>Orangeburg #9</th>
<th>Orangeburg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2nd Tuesday</td>
<td>Possible recess 3rd &amp; Aug</td>
<td>J Steve Summers</td>
<td>Hugh Taylor</td>
<td>Dana P Dick</td>
<td>Dana P Dick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>Supper 7:15</td>
<td>3842 Historic Rd</td>
<td>1231 Jasper St</td>
<td>5411 Bamberg Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13th House</td>
<td>3rd North</td>
<td>Branchville</td>
<td>SC 29432</td>
<td>Orangeburg</td>
<td>SC 29115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>No meal unless OV</td>
<td>Box 795</td>
<td>106 Saddle Hill Ln</td>
<td>106 Spring Ln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104 Cashwell St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prosperity</td>
<td>SC 29127</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity Lodge No. 24</td>
<td>1st District</td>
<td></td>
<td>SC 29116</td>
<td></td>
<td>Orangeburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SC 29038</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spartanburg</th>
<th>(864) 585-5155</th>
<th>Chocora #33</th>
<th>Blake #19</th>
<th>Spartanburg #3</th>
<th>Spartanburg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2nd Monday</td>
<td>3rd Mon in March</td>
<td>No Recess</td>
<td>Thomas Watson</td>
<td>George R Peters</td>
<td>George R Peters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>No meal unless OV</td>
<td>138 Shady Lane</td>
<td>145 Suffolk Rd</td>
<td>801 1st Ave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140 W. Main Street</td>
<td>Spartanburg</td>
<td>SC 29316</td>
<td>Spartanburg</td>
<td>SC 29330</td>
<td>Duncan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spartan Lodge No. 70</td>
<td>4th District</td>
<td>864-505-0499</td>
<td>864-554-5399</td>
<td>864-463-4525</td>
<td>864-404-6530</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sumter</th>
<th>(803) 773-9518</th>
<th>Beulah #25</th>
<th>Seymour #15</th>
<th>Sumter #20</th>
<th>Sumter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2nd Tuesday</td>
<td>No Recess</td>
<td>Marcell R Menotti</td>
<td>Samuel J Hartell</td>
<td>Lawrence W Braxton</td>
<td>V Wayne Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>Refreshments 7:00</td>
<td>3050 British Ln</td>
<td>Spartanburg Church Rd</td>
<td>3050 Edgewood Dr</td>
<td>215 Alice Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215 Alice Drive</td>
<td>Sumter</td>
<td>SC 29150</td>
<td>Sumter</td>
<td>SC 29150</td>
<td>Sumter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumter Lodge No. 364</td>
<td>5th District</td>
<td>803-494-2726</td>
<td>803-481-4533</td>
<td>803-773-0250</td>
<td>803-968-4918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITY</td>
<td>CHAPTER</td>
<td>COUNCIL</td>
<td>COMMANDERY</td>
<td>SECRETARY-RECORER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION</td>
<td>No Phone</td>
<td>POINSETT #16</td>
<td>UNION #16</td>
<td>UNION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Monday</td>
<td>No Recess</td>
<td>O’Neil Howell</td>
<td>Jamison Taylor</td>
<td>James Lancaster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>No Refreshments</td>
<td>226 Woodhaven Dr</td>
<td>3066 Jonesville/Lockhart Hwy</td>
<td>274 Woodhaven Dr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hwy 176 (Duncan Bypass)</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Lodge No. 75</td>
<td>4th District</td>
<td>(864) 427-1456</td>
<td>(864) 251-4422</td>
<td>(864) 427-1023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YORK</td>
<td>No Phone</td>
<td>MACKEEY #15</td>
<td>ABSOLOM CODY #8</td>
<td>ROCK HILL #15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Monday</td>
<td>No Recess</td>
<td>Lee Brock</td>
<td>Billy Lawrence</td>
<td>James B Conner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rock Hill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Stoney Brook Dr, York</td>
<td>Rock Hill</td>
<td>SC 29732</td>
<td>York</td>
<td>SC 29745</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philanthropic Lodge No. 32</td>
<td>4th District</td>
<td>803-236-1050</td>
<td>803-493-5453</td>
<td>803-328-2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SC 29710</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Constituent Bodies, Presiding Officers and Secretary/Recorders of South Carolina**

**City**
- Union
- York

**Chapter**
- Poinsett #16
- Mackey #15

**Council**
- Pinckney #27
- Absolom Cody #8

**Commandery**
- Union #16
- Rock Hill #15

**Secretary/Recorder**
- O’Neil Howell
- Lee Brock

**Dates and Times**
- 2nd Monday
- 7:30
- 7:00

**Locations**
- 226 Woodhaven Dr, Union
- 3066 Jonesville/Lockhart Hwy, Union
- 274 Woodhaven Dr, Union
- Union Lodge No. 75, Union
- 2054 Ebinport Rd, Rock Hill
- 1913 Sugar Hill Rd, Rock Hill
- 2771 Duppered Cr, Rock Hill
- 100 Stoney Brook Dr, York
- Philanthropic Lodge No. 32, York

**Contact Numbers**
- (864) 427-1456
- (864) 251-4422
- (864) 427-1023
- (864) 493-5453
- (864) 328-2006
- (803) 628-5943
PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
MOST EXCELLENT
GRAND ROYAL ARCH
CHAPTER
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Two Hundred Second Annual Convocation

Myrtle Beach, South Carolina
MARCH 11, 2013, A.: I.: 2543

OFFICIATING
Grady Lee Lanier, Jr., M.: E.: Grand High Priest
Johnnie T. Morris, R.: E.: Grand Secretary

ELECTED
Marcus L. Burdette, M.: E.: Grand High Priest
Johnnie T. Morris, R.: E.: Grand Secretary
## OFFICERS OF GRAND ROYAL ARCH CHAPTER OF SC
### 2012-2013

### Elected

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grady Lee Lanier, Jr.</td>
<td>M. E. Grand High Priest</td>
<td>632 Bob Little Rd., Jonesville 29353, Phone (864) 674-6561</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcus L. Burdette</td>
<td>R. E. Deputy Grand High Priest</td>
<td>910 Old Bell Rd., Iva 29655, Phone (864) 348-7080</td>
<td></td>
<td>Susan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Glenn Greene, III</td>
<td>R. E. Grand King</td>
<td>815 Betha Ext., Latta 29565, Phone (843) 752-1020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson D. Horton</td>
<td>R. E. Grand Scribe</td>
<td>164 Champion Ferry Rd., Gaffney 29341, Phone (864) 489-0122</td>
<td></td>
<td>Frances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Ted Burgess</td>
<td>R. E. Grand Treasurer</td>
<td>114 Susie Rd., Belton 29627, Phone (864) 338-8816</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnnie T. Morris</td>
<td>R. E. Grand Secretary</td>
<td>Post Office Box 7463, Columbia 29202, Phone (803) 799-9159</td>
<td></td>
<td>Judy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haywood Fowler</td>
<td>E. Grand Chaplain</td>
<td>669 Wright Rd., Tabor City, NC 28463, Phone (910) 653-5795</td>
<td></td>
<td>Darla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Appointed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michael J. Broom</td>
<td>E. Grand Captain of the Host</td>
<td>201 N. Ridge Rd., Columbia 29223, Phone (803) 699-9435</td>
<td></td>
<td>Susan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen Owens</td>
<td>E. Grand Principal Sojourner</td>
<td>212 Glendale Rd., Union 29379, Phone (864) 429-0263</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patricia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**L. Craig Cagle</td>
<td>E. Grand Royal Arch Captain</td>
<td>850 Gray Fox Trail, Sumter 29154, Phone (803) 773-8140</td>
<td></td>
<td>Edwina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Frank Strickland</td>
<td>E. Grand Master of Third Veil</td>
<td>6798 Pig Lane, Nichols 29581, Phone (843) 392-3212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Joe Granger</td>
<td>E. Grand Master of Second Veil</td>
<td>115 Allee St., Clemson 29631, Phone (864) 654-2793</td>
<td></td>
<td>Connie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jimmy Phillips</td>
<td>E. Grand Master of First Veil</td>
<td>103 Ridgeway Rd., Gaffney 29340, Phone (864) 489-7885</td>
<td></td>
<td>Raymoth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry O. Glenn</td>
<td>E. Grand Sentinel</td>
<td>218 S. Wingate Rd., Greenville 29605, Phone (864) 277-2190</td>
<td></td>
<td>Celia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### R. E. District Deputy Grand High Priests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John H. Pearson</td>
<td>First</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John W. Busbin</td>
<td>Second</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Barr</td>
<td>Third</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger W. Gregory</td>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenfell M. Leonard</td>
<td>Fifth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickran Mgrdechian</td>
<td>Sixth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Officers of General Grand Chapter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edmund D. Harrison</td>
<td>M. E. General Grand High Priest</td>
<td>PO Box 737352, Ellinhurst, NY 11373, Phone (718) 592-0529</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobby Joe Kitchen</td>
<td>R.E. S.E. Regional Deputy General Grand High Priest</td>
<td>83 Crown Point Rd., Hubert, NC 28539, Phone (910) 326-4911</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crystal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry E. Gray</td>
<td>R. E. General Secretary</td>
<td>PO Box 128, Greenfield, IN 46140-0128, Phone (317) 467-3600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rita</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADY LEE LANIER, JR.
M.E. GRAND HIGH PRIEST
PRESIDING
March 11, 2013
MARCUS L. BURDÍTTE
M.E. GRAND HIGH PRIEST
ELECTED
March 11, 2013
Marcus Leroy Burdette was born on July 5, 1958 in Anderson, S.C. He is the oldest of six born to Roy Burdette and five born to Hazel Brandt of Anderson, S.C. He grew up in Iva a small town in Anderson County where he attended public schools. After graduating from Crescent High School he went to work with Michelin Tire located in Sandy Springs S.C. He has been working with Michelin for 35 years and has been a Quality Assurance Tech. since 1997.

Marcus is married to the former Susan Kinard of Anderson S.C. They have one daughter Ashlea, Marcus has another daughter Jennifer and four grandchildren Kelsey, Hunter, Paxton, and Paisley. Marcus and Susan are members of Provident Baptist Church in Anderson, S.C.

Marcus was initiated, passed and raised to the sublime degree of a Master Mason in December of 1989 in Iva Lodge No. 238 in Iva S.C. where he served as Worshipful Master 1992 and 1993. He has served as Secretary for the last 16 years. Marcus served the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of S.C., A.F.M. in 1997 as Grand Steward and as District Deputy Grand Master of the 14th Masonic District in 1999 and 2000.

Marcus was exalted to the Degree of a Royal Arch Mason in Burning Bush Chapter No. 7; was greeted as a Select Master in Wynne Council No. 4 and knighted in Anderson Commandery No. 11. He served as High Priest in 1993, Illustrious Master in 1994, and Eminent Commander in 1995.

Marcus has served each of the Grand York Rite Bodies of S.C. as 3rd DGHP, 3rd DDGM, 3rd District Representative, and other appointments, and is the Grand Representative to Michigan for the Grand Chapter and to Nevada for the Grand Council. Marcus is a member of several Appendant Bodies: Womack Council No. 20 Knight Mason, Piedmont York Rite College No. 84, Carolina Conclave Red Cross of Constantine, A Past Sovereign Master of S.A. Bannister Council No. 336 AMD, Palmetto Priory No. 54 KYCH, is an Anointed High Priest, Thrice Illustrious Master and Knight Crusader of the Cross and has received the Super Excellent Master’s Degree.
The Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina was opened in ample form at the Landmark Resort in Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, on March 11, 2013, at 8:30 a.m., for the Annual Convocation, with the following officers in their stations:

**ELECTED**
Grady Lee Lanier, Jr. (16) .......................... M. E. Grand High Priest
Marcus L. Burdette (7) .......................... R. E. Deputy Grand High Priest
A. Glenn Greene, III (35) .......................... R. E. Grand King
Nelson D. Horton (55) .......................... R. E. Grand Scribe
H. Ted Burgess (7) .......................... R. E. Grand Treasurer
Johnnie T. Morris (5) .......................... R. E. Grand Secretary
Haywood Fowler (48) .......................... E. Grand Chaplain

**APPOINTED**
Michael J. Broom (5) .......................... E. Grand Captain of the Host
Allen Owens (16) .......................... E. Grand Principal Sojourner
** L. Craig Cagle (25) .......................... E. Grand Royal Arch Captain
* William Frank Strickland (55)............. E. Grand Master of Third Veil
L. Joe Granger (21) .......................... E. Grand Master of Second Veil
Jimmy Phillips (55) .......................... E. Grand Master of First Veil
Jerry O. Glenn (22) .......................... E. Grand Sentinel

**R. E. DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND HIGH PRIESTS**
John H. Pearson (13) .......................... First District
* John W. Busbin (37) .......................... Second District
James Barr (7) .......................... Third District
Roger W. Gregory (16) .......................... Fourth District
Grenfell M. Leonard (4) .......................... Fifth District
Dickran Mgrdechian (48 & 64)  ................. Sixth District

**Died October 13, 2012**

**MOST EXCELLENT PAST GRAND HIGH PRIESTS**
Robert J. Bean, Jr. (31,35) .......................... L. Aubrey Haynes (4)
Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31,48) .......................... W. Jay Horne (37)
* Marvin O. Burton (21) .......................... J. C. Hubbard, Jr. (21)
Lloyd F. Christopher (1) .......................... Robert H. Jackson, Jr. (15)
Michael E. Copeland (7) .......................... G. Ray Marsh (7)
* Walter P. Davis (22) .......................... Gary N. Martin (55)
* V. Ronald DuBose (1) .......................... Joseph L. McGee (5)\(^{\text{Hon}}\)
G. Kent Elkins .......................... Sam D. McJunkin (21)
Floyd W. Goff (4) .......................... Eric A. Meake (64)

* Absent
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS AND RETURNS

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

We find 18 Grand Officers, 14 Past Grand High Priests and 26 Representatives of Subordinate Chapters present and entitled to vote in this Annual Convocation.

Fraternally submitted,

[Signature]
Douglas G. Lee (55), Chairman
Albert J. Wyatt (15)
Hal Gregory (19) Johnnie T. Morris (5)
H. Ted Burgess (7)

Adopted…

SUMMARY

Grand Officers Present ....................................... 18
Past Grand High Priests Present .......................... 14
Past Grand High Priests Honorary Present ............. 1
Number of Chapters ............................................ 26
Number of Chapters Represented .......................... 26
Members, 12/31/2011 ..................................... 4,234
Members, 12/31/2012 ..................................... 3,905
Net Loss ........................................................... -329

REPRESENTATIVES OF SUBORDINATE CHAPTERS 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Representative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Carolina</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>David C. Axson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rising Star</td>
<td>Camden</td>
<td>Robert E. David, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Robert L. Blackwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rising Sun</td>
<td>Laurens</td>
<td>George P. Latta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Burning Bush</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>Howard T. Burgess, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Franklin</td>
<td>Chester</td>
<td>Aubrey Haynes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Eureka</td>
<td>Orangeburg</td>
<td>Dana Rickards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Mackey</td>
<td>York</td>
<td>Walt Sealy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Poinsett</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>O’Neil Howell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Hesperian</td>
<td>Abbeville</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Signet</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
<td>Jerry Carver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Keystone</td>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>David A. Faile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>Bobby Leon Jarrell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Living Arch</td>
<td>Clemson</td>
<td>Brian Campbell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Cyrus</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>William B. Rogers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Excelsior</td>
<td>Cheraw</td>
<td>John Brock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Beulah</td>
<td>Sumter</td>
<td>V. Wayne Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Campbell</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>Ricky C. Freeman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Chicora</td>
<td>Spartanburg</td>
<td>Thomas Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>Thomas H. Lee Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td>William Logan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Kadoshlayah</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>Brian A. Armstrong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Winyah</td>
<td>Georgetown</td>
<td>David Evans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Pickens</td>
<td>Easley</td>
<td>Patrick J. Mulligan, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Horry</td>
<td>Conway</td>
<td>Edward S. Mishoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Gaffney</td>
<td>Gaffney</td>
<td>Jeremy T. Nance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>Michael Ferguson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MOTIONS

On motion of Marcus L. Burdette, it was RESOLVED, that reading of the minutes of the last Annual Convocation be dispensed with, printed copies are in the hands of the representatives, and they be approved as printed.

On motion of A. Glenn Greene, III, it was RESOLVED, that all Royal Arch Masons in good standing be admitted to seats in this Grand Convocation.

PAST GRAND HIGH PRIESTS WELCOMED

Fourteen of the twenty five living PGHP were welcomed by the M. E. Grand High Priest, and thanked for their support, advice and cooperation during the past years. The R.E. Grand Secretary read the names of the PGHP not present as noted on the bottom of page 32.

ABSENCES NOTED


REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS AND GRIEVANCES

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

Your Committee wishes to report that no action were received or taken by this Committee during the past year and that peace and harmony prevail in our Grand Chapter, Grand Council and Grand Commander.

On behalf of the Grand York Rite Bodies of South Carolina, we remain,

Respectfully submitted,

Lloyd F. Christopher (1)
Chairman

Adopted...

Don S. Blair (33)  Robert D. Yonce (41)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HONORARY PAST GRAND HIGH PRIESTS

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

Your committee on Honorary Past Gran High Priests, after careful consideration, has determined that no recommendations for this high honor will be made in 2013. Anyone wishing to make recommendations to this committee is urged to submit your nominations as far in advance of the annual communication as possible. This request is made in order to give the committee members ample time to distribute the material and properly consider the information.

The committee moves that this report be accepted.

Fraternally submitted,

G. Kent Elkins (22), Chairman

G. Ray Marsh (7)  Lloyd F. Christopher (1)

Adopted…
GRAND REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT

Alabama ............................................. Robert W. Kendrick
Alaska............................................ Tommy Blackwood
Arizona ............................................. Robert J. Bean, Sr.
Belgium ............................................. Gary N. Martin
British Columbia ................................. John T. Dickson
Connecticut ......................................... Joseph L. McGee
Delaware ........................................... D. Samuel Tennyson
Florida ..................................................David J. DeChant
Georgia ............................................. Charles M. Schofield
Germany ............................................. Lloyd F. Christopher
Idaho ................................................... Michael E. Copeland
Illinois ............................................. Albert J. Wyatt
India .................................................... Doug Knauer
Indiana ............................................. Douglas L. Amyx
Israel ................................................... Haywood Fowler
Italy ................................................. William R. Logan
Kansas .................................................. G. Kent Elkins
Kentucky ............................................. George R. Peters
Maine .................................................... James J. Holmes
Manitoba ............................................. Gerald L. Carver
Maryland .......................................... Robert J. Bean, Jr.
Michigan ............................................. Marcus Burdette
Mississippi ........................................... Grenfell M. Leonard
Missouri ............................................. Dean Tollison
Nebraska ............................................. Jerry O. Glenn
New Hampshire .................................... J. Frank Gilliland
New Jersey ........................................... George A. Waninger
North Dakota ....................................... Charles E. Mackey
Nova Scotia .......................................... Delbert R. Hayden
Ohio .................................................... Carl R. Truesdale
Oklahoma ............................................. Phillip G. Russell
Oregon .................................................. J. Sam Burton
Philippines .......................................... Douglas G. Lee
Quebec ............................................... Robert Elsner
Queensland ......................................... Johnnie L. Bolt
South Dakota ....................................... Earl P. Hudgens, Jr.
Tennessee ............................................. Floyd W. Goff, Sr.
Texas .................................................... Gary B. Jolley
Vermont .............................................. A. Glenn Greene, III
Virginia ............................................. Hugh J. Bickley
Washington .......................................... Terry S. Pruitt
West Virginia ....................................... L. Aubrey Haynes
Wisconsin ........................................... Grady L. Lanier, Jr.
Wyoming .............................................. G. Ray Marsh

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

The Grand Representatives were recognized and congratulated on the service that they were rendering Capitular Masonry. They were urged to keep our Grand Representatives in other Grand Jurisdictions informed of the happenings in South Carolina.
2012 – 2013 COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

The Grand High Priest announced the following committees for 2012-2013:

▲ APPEALS AND GRIEVANCES: Lloyd F. Christopher (1), Chairman;
  Don S. Blair (33)  Robert D. Yonce (41)
▲ AUDITING: G. Kent Elkins (22), Chairman;
  Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (41)  Douglas Lee (55)
   BY-LAWS: Gerald L. Carver (37), Chairman;
Albert J. Wyatt (15)  Floyd W. Goff (4)
   CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS: G. Kent Elkins (22), Chairman;
Floyd W. Goff (4)  Gary N. Martin (55)
▲ CREDENTIALS AND RETURNS: Douglas G. Lee (55), Chairman;
  Robert J. Bean, Jr. (35)  Johnnie T. Morris (5)
Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31)  Howard T. Burgess (7)
▲ EDUCATION: Marcus L. Burdette (7), Chairman
A. Glenn Greene (35)  Nelson D. Horton (55)
▲ FINANCE: Michael E. Copeland (7), Chairman
John T. Dickson (15)  Jack Holmes (55)
   FRATERNAL RELATIONS: L. Aubrey Haynes (4), Chairman;
Albert J. Wyatt (15)  Floyd W. Goff (4)
   GENERAL GRAND CHAPTER MEDAL: Lloyd F. Christopher (1), Chairman;
  Marcus L. Burdette (7)  A. Glenn Greene III (35)  Nelson D. Horton (55)
   HONORARY PAST GRAND HIGH PRIESTS: G. Kent Elkins (22), Chairman;
G. Ray Marsh (7)  Lloyd F. Christopher (1)
▲ JURISPRUDENCE: G. Ray Marsh (7), Chairman;
  Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31, 48)  J. Gordon Cartrette (35)  Richard A. Wesner (1, 64)
▲ LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND: A. Glenn Greene (35), Chairman;
  G. Kent Elkins (22)  J. Gordon Cartrette (35)  Johnnie T. Morris (5)
  Floyd W. Goff (4)  Phillip G. Russell (1)  Howard T. Burgess (7)
  Albert J. Wyatt (15)  William R. Logan (37)
▲ MASONIC YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS: Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31, 48) Chairman;
G. Kent Elkins (22)  Bobby J. Sprouse (33)
▲ MEMBERSHIP: Floyd W. Goff (4), Chairman;
  Marcus L. Burdette (7)  A. Glenn Greene (35)  Nelson Horton (55)
▲ NECROLOGY: Haywood Fowler (48, 64), Chairman;
▲ PATRIOTISM AND CIVIC ACTIVITIES: Mike Copeland (7), Chairman;
O. Walt Sealy (15)  N. Haskell Brabham (5)
▲ RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION: Dana P. Rickards (13), Chairman;
N. Haskell Brabham (5)  Robert W. Kendrick (22)
   ROYAL ARCH RESEARCH: Robert J. Bean Sr. (31, 48), Chairman;
  Marcus L. Burdette (7)  A. Glenn Greene (35)  Nelson Horton (55)
  Carl R. Truesdale (4)  Gary N. Martin (55)  Floyd W. Goff (4)
▲ TIME AND PLACE: Marcus Burdette (7) Chairman;
A Glenn Greene (35)  Nelson Horton (55)
▲ TOPICAL REFERENCE: Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31, 48), Chairman;
  Carl Truesdale (4)  Charles M. Schofield (5)
   UNFINISHED BUSINESS: Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31, 48), Chairman;
Charles M. Schofield (5)  Dana P. Rickards (13)

▲ = Same Committee, Different reports in each Body
● = 1 Report for All 3 Bodies given in Joint Session
ADDRESS OF THE GRAND HIGH PRIEST
GRADY LEE LANIER, JR.

Most Worshipful Grand Master, Most Excellent Sirs, Most Illustrious Sirs, Right Eminent Sirs, Distinguished Guests and Companions all:

It is with great pleasure as your Most Excellent Grand High Priest to welcome everyone to this your Two Hundred and Second Annual Grand Convocation of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina.

A special welcome to our distinguished guests; It is a great honor to have you with us; We hope your stay will be a pleasant one.

To our Grand Master, Most Worshipful Jay Pearson, our paths has crossed this year, and you have made me feel special. Thank you and if I can be of service please let me know. And to our Past Grand Masters, welcome and thank you for the guidance, counsel, and support of York Rite Masonry.

To all Past Grand High Priest, thank you for your friendship and support; The York Rite is very fortunate to have such an outstanding team of interested and devoted Past Grand Officers.

A special thank you to R.E. Grand Secretary, Johnnie Morris and Miss Judy; Thank you for your work on the job and the work you do off the job.

To my Grand Officers, elected and appointed and committeemen; Thank you for the job you have done. It was a pleasure to serve with you.

To the Most Illustrious G. Buck Jolley, and Sir Knight Douglas L. Amyx R.E. Grand Commander, it has been great making the official visits with you. Each one has been there for suppose and guidance through the year. I will always remember the spirit of friendship that each showed during our travels. It has been a honor and pleasure to serve with you.

To my wife Brenda; Thank you for your love and support through the years. Without this I could not have made this journey. Thank you for leaving the yard light on. I love you very much.

STATE OF THE CRAFT

Companions, as I travel across the state, I was well received and I tried to explain the program of Lodge Representative. This is to get the York Rite message out to our brethren. Time has come for us to work for York Rite Masonry. Thanks to each of the District Deputy for their work in appointing a Lodge Representative. I ask you to keep this program and to monitor it.

We did have a problem. Excelsior Chapter No. 23 and Excelsior Council No. 9 have not held a legal election of officers in many years. This was our information that we received on the May 22, 2012 official visit. The plans were that Most Illustrious Grand Master, G Buck Jolley and the Most Excellent Grand High Priest, Grady Lanier would return December 4, 2012 to conduct their election and to install their officers for 2013. With the help of the District deputy of the Grand Chapter RE Grenfell Leonard and RI Carroll Jenkins; and with the help of the companions of Cheraw Chapter and Council; We accomplished the task of their election and installed their Officers for the Chapter and Counsel for 2013. Thanks also to the Companions of Camden for their support of this Chapter and Council in need. This is what we as masons must do. We must help our brothers and companions when they are in need.

We must strive to made each York Rite meeting interesting and with some education. By during this we well keep the interest of our companions who want to learn more about our York Rite Bodies.

NECROLOGY

Companions, let us take time to remember our Companions who have been called from labor to be with the Supreme Grand High Priest; who found it necessary to call home 158 companions this past year. Our thoughts and prayers go out to their families and friends.
DUAL MEMBERSHIP

It was my pleasure to grant dual memberships to the following Companions:

Abram (Acy) C. Flora 1V Columbia Chapter # 5 Signet Chapter No. 18
Lloyd F. Christopher Carolina Chapter No. 1 Eureka Chapter No. 13
Melvin Julian Clark Hesperian 17 Greenwood Chapter No. 37

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

I was pleased to have the opportunity to recommend the following Companions to represent the Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina near other Grand Jurisdictions.

Louis Leone New York
Donald Starr Ohio
Richard Shave Canada

DISPENSATIONS

All dispensations were of a routine nature and issued in accordance with the standard procedure: Copies are on file in the Grand Secretaries office.

DECISIONS

Peace and harmony prevails throughout the Grand Jurisdiction.

BY- LAW CHANGES

During this past year, I was called upon to approve by-law changes for the following Chapters:

Poinsett Chapter No. 16, Union Signet Chapter No. 18, Newberry
Greenwood Chapter No. 37, Greenwood Horry Chapter No. 48, Conway
Living Arch Chapter No. 21, Clemson

THE GENERAL GRAND CHAPTER MEDAL

The Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina presents the General Grand Chapter Medal issued by the General Grand Chapter International, to one worthy companion at each Annual Convocation. Companions, this award is the highest honor that can bestowed in Capitular Masonry. It is awarded by the committee on the recommendations of each High Priest. It is an honor to present this year’s award to Allen Owens; Congratulations Companion Owens.

THE GRAND HIGH PRIEST AWARD

Companions, the General Grand Chapter Medal is the only traditionally award presented at our Grand Convocation, I would like to present some additional awards. The first two awards are given to two companions who have performed outstanding work for your Grand High Priest and your Grand Chapter. I am pleased to present the following companions a lapel pin and certificate, Marshal would you escort REx Grenfell Leonard and REx Carroll T. Jenkins to the east.

The last award is a plaque given to a companion who went above and beyond his duty. I thank you for your hard work and your time. Ex Companion Marshal please escort REx Robert Norton to the east.

THE BURGER RING

The honorable W. L. M. Burger, a union Army Officer was appointed to a judgeship in THE HOLY CITY of Charleston in 1870, five years after the War Between the States. He was also a royal Mason and presented this beautiful ring to our Grand Chapter, to be worn by the Grand High Priest during his term of office and passed on to his successor.
I was honored to receive The Burger Ring, one of our Ancient Artifacts from Most Excellent Companion Robert J. Bean Jr. I did not wear The Burger Ring to all my official visits; I was honored to wear to some meeting. It will be an honor to pass these rings on to my successor, Right Excellent Marcus Burdette, after he is installed as the Most Excellent Grand High Priest today.

ROYAL ARCH RESEARCH ASSISTANCE

Royal Arch Research Assistance is supporting research in Central Auditory Processing Disorders, Hearing Health, and Autism Speaks.

This year I have continued the tradition of carrying the Philanthropy Bowl to each of our official visits this year. I am proud to announce that the Chapters of this Grand Jurisdiction raised $2,331.00. The monies were divided between the three philanthropies of the York Rite. Each philanthropy chairman received the amount of $777.00. Thank each of you companions for the contributions.

GRAND YORK RITE BODIES OF SOUTH CAROLINA MAGAZINE

This year we have the opportunity to start a magazine across the state. We began this venture with the idea to raise monies to offset the expense of the Grand Session in Myrtle Beach. If the expenses come in at budget, which we feel they will, the monies will be used as follows. Each body of the York Rites of South Carolina, Grand Chapter, Grand Council, and Grand Commandery, will receive a check of equal monies to do as their Heads feel they need help. The Grand Chapter will use the monies to purchase apron cases and as many aprons as possible.

Thank each of the companions who have worked on this project from getting ads, brainstorming the ideas, to putting it all together. I hope this will continue to grow through the years.

So far we have raised $2,266.00 (the cost will be $462.00, thus we have $1,804.00 and we are selling magazines at the registration table, so please buy some.

THE GRAND CHAPTER EDUCATION PROGRAM

Each year on the second Saturday of January, we have the Statewide Education Meeting in Columbia. This year each Deputy in his body will have the charge to present the education for their bodies. This will rotate each year, but these officers will be vested in these duties. We will also have a moderator to keep everything on pace.

I would like to thank Right Excellent Marcus Burdette, Right Illustrious Doug Knauer, Very Eminent Zebulon Morgan, and past Most Illustrious Grand Master Gordon Cartrette for their hard work in preparing for this year’s meeting.

We hope that the Statewide Education Meeting in Columbia will continue for years. This is a great way to get the companions across the state together for the education part of York Rites.

IN STATE VISITS

I have enjoyed the travel to all twenty six chapters in our great state. It was a great privilege for me to be able to meet and enjoy the food, but what was more important was the way we were received. I will always be in humble respect for each chapter, each companion, which I will always consider a friend.

Listed below is a summary of my in-state visits excluding my regular monthly meetings in Union.

March 10-13, 2012 ........................................... Grand York Rite, Myrtle Beach
March 15, 2012 .................................................. Franklin Chapter # 9, Chester
March 24, 2012 ..................................................... KYCH, Columbia
April 3, 2012 ....................................................... Pickens Chapter 47, Easley
April 9, 2012  Greenwood Chapter # 37, Greenwood
April 10, 2012  Living Arch Chapter # 21, Clemson
April 17, 2012  Carolina Chapter # 1, Charleston
April 26, 2012  Grand Lodge of S.C., A.F.M., Clemson
May 12, 2012  Super Excellent Master Degree, Aiken
May 14, 2012  Cyrus Chapter # 22, Charleston
May 17, 2012  Delta Chapter # 20, Greenville
May 22, 2012  Excelsior Chapter # 23, Cheraw
June 11, 2012  Eureka Chapter # 13, Spartanburg
June 12, 2012  Eastern Star, Spartanburg
June 18, 2012  Keystone Chapter # 19, Lancaster
June 19, 2012  Rainbow Girls, Columbia
August 7, 2012  Kadoshlayah Chapter # 41, Aiken
August 21, 2012  Rising Star Chapter # 4, Camden
August 27, 2012  Hesperian Chapter # 17, Abbeville
August 28, 2012  Burning Bush Chapter # 7, Anderson
September 10, 2012  Campbell Chapter # 31, Florence
September 12, 2012  Columbia Chapter # 5, Columbia
September 17, 2012  Mackey Chapter # 15, York
September 24, 2012  Rising Sun Chapter # 6, Laurens
October 8, 2012  Poinsett Chapter # 16, Union
October 9, 2012  Beulah Chapter # 25, Sumter
October 10, 2012  Carolina Conclave, RCC Red, Greenville
October 16, 2012  Funeral Services for Craig Cagle, Sumter
October 16, 2012  Marion Chapter # 35, Marion
October 22, 2012  Horry Chapter # 48, Conway
October 23, 2012  Winyah Chapter # 45, Georgetown
November 1, 2012  Gaffney Chapter # 55, Gaffney
November 7, 2012  Myrtle Beach Chapter # 64, Myrtle Beach
November 10, 2012  Tall Cedars, Palmetto Forest # 206, Union
November 12, 2012  Signet Chapter # 18, Newberry
December 1, 2012  Knight Mason Council # 20, Columbia
December 1, 2012  Palmetto York Rite College # 70, Columbia
December 4, 2012  Excelsior Chapter # 23, Cheraw
December 8, 2012  Finance Training Columbia
December 11, 2012  Piedmont Council No. 440, Union
January 5, 2013  KYCH, Columbia
January 5, 2013  Knight Mason Council # 20, Columbia
January 12, 2013  Statewide Education Meeting, Columbia
February 23, 2013  Chair Degrees, Columbia
March 10-12, 2013  Grand York Rite Bodies of SC, Myrtle Beach

OUT OF STATE VISITS
It was a great privilege to represent The Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina at the following out of state visits. I was also presented a Honorary Memberships in each of the Grand Jurisdictions that I visited. And I was received in a competent matter.

March 18-20, 2012  North Carolina Grand York Rite, Raleigh, NC
May 6-7, 2012  Georgia Grand York Rite, Macon, GA
June 8-9, 2012  Southeastern Regional Conf., Charlotte, NC
July 8-10, 2012  Summer Assembly, Maggie Valley, NC
February 22-23, 2012  Grand York Rite of Alabama, Birmingham, AL
HONORARY MEMBERSHIPS

I was presented Honorary Memberships and/or Chapter Pennies from the following twenty-two (22) Chapters in this Grand Jurisdiction. I will always cherish these presentations, because I know this is something that you do not have to do. I plan when things settled down to make a display of the honorary memberships and pennies that I received. This will be in honor and memory of each one of you. Thank you and God bless.

Carolina #1  Signet # 18  Kadoshlayah # 41  Rising Star #4
Keystone # 19  Winyah # 41  Columbia # 5  Living Arch # 21
Pickens # 47  Rising Sun # 6  Cyrus #22  Horry # 48
Burning Bush # 7  Beulah # 25  Gaffney # 55  Franklin #9
Campbell # 31  Myrtle Beach # 64  Mackey # 15  Marion # 35

GRAND LODGE OF ANCIENT FREEMASONS

It was an honor and pleasure to attend the 275th ANNIVERSARY of the Grand Lodge of Ancient Free Masons in South Carolina held in Charleston, South Carolina on April 26th - 27th, 2012. Brenda and I were honored with an invitation to the Dinner and River Cruise, which we had a very enjoyable evening. Also Brenda and I were honored with an invitation to the Grand Master’s Banquet. Thank you M.W. Jay Pearson for the great evenings planned for all in attendance and the courtesies extended to Brenda and me.

SOUTHEASTERN YORK RITE CONFERENCE

This year the Southeastern York Rite Conference was held in Charlotte, N.C. I am pleased to report that most of our line officers were present for this important meeting. I encourage the upcoming officers to attend this meeting, as there is a lot of good information presented. It is also a good opportunity to get to know the Companions from other states. I was given the opportunity to speak about the status of the Grand Chapter of South Carolina. It was a pleasure to describe the good work, which our companions are giving in this jurisdiction.

THE GREAT SMOKEY MOUNTAIN SUMMER ASSEMBLY

Companions, again this year I had the pleasure of attending the Great Smokey Mountain Assembly on July 8 - 10, 2012 in Maggie Valley, N.C.

Maggie Valley is a great place to visit and the Summer Assembly is a great place to meet and enjoy fraternal relations with York Rite masons from other jurisdictions. This year as in the past they had some great and informative speakers. I encourage you to try and attend if all possible.

RECOMMENDATIONS

I recommend:

1. That we set up a committee to find a location for the office of the Grand Secretary’s. The office they have to work in is very bad. The building is in disrepair. We will face this now or we will be force to face this in the near future.
2. That the Grand Royal Arch of South Carolina continues to support RARA and the organizations they feel necessary to support.
3. That we continue to support of the Orders of DeMolay and Rainbow, and other Masonic youth organizations.
4. That each Chapter open and close in due-form a minimum of four times yearly, and that the Chapters would not go dark during the year.
5. That we continue fraternal relations with the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient Free Masons of South Carolina and the other Appendant Bodies.
6. That we continue the Grand York Rite Magazine of South Carolina, and we continue the Lodge Representative.
RECOMMENDATIONS (Continued)

7. That the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina continues to retain its membership in the General Grand Chapter.
8. That we continue to have the State Education Meeting in Columbia on the second Saturday of January.

CONCLUSION

Companions, it has been my distinct honor and privilege to serve as your Grand High Priest. I appreciate the warm and friendly way I was received in each Chapter.

I want to thank God for allowing me the safe travel thru this past year. I do want to thank each Officer, elected and appoint, for your untiring work.

To the members of the Union York Rite Bodies, thank you for your great support.

To Most Illustrious G. Buck Jolley and Sir Knight Douglas Amyx, it has been an honor to serve with you this year. You represented your Bodies extremely well and with honor.

To all the Companions in this great Grand Jurisdiction, thanks! If it was not for you, I would not have had the success that I achieved.

With each program and with each project mine goal was for all of the York Rite. And with your help we put these in play.

Again, I would like to thank each of you for giving me the opportunity to serve you. With this I close, MAY GOD BLESS YOU.

Respectfully submitted:

Grady Lee Lanier, Jr
Most Excellent Grand High Priest

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TOPICAL REFERENCE

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

We have reviewed the Address of the Grand High Priest and note with appreciation his dedication, fidelity and zeal for the craft.

We recommend the following matters be referred to the committees named:

1. To the Committee on Necrology, all matters pertaining to Necrology.
2. To the Committee on Membership, all matters pertaining to Membership and No. 6.
3. To the Committee on Fraternal Relations, all matters pertaining to the appointments of Representatives to other Grand Jurisdictions, visitations both in and out of state, and Recommendation Nos. 5 and 7.
4. To the Committee on Jurisprudence, all matters pertaining to By-laws, Dual Memberships, Decisions and Dispensations.
5. To the Committee on Royal Arch Research, Recommendation No. 2.
6. To the Committee on Education, Recommendation Nos. 6 and 8.
7. To the Committee on Finance, Recommendation Nos. 1, 2, 3, 7 and 8.
8. To the Committee on Masonic Youth Organizations, Recommendation No. 3.
9. To the craft in general, Recommendation Nos. 4.

Fraternally submitted,

Robert J. Bean, Sr (31 & 48), Chairman

Carl R. Truedale (4) Charles M. Schofield (5)

Adopted…
REPORT OF GRAND TREASURER

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

I hereby submit my annual report covering the period March 1, 2012 through February 29, 2013:

March 1, 2012 BALANCES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Checking</td>
<td>$ 300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Money Market</td>
<td>$ 45,014.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Peoples Bank CD (1.4%)</td>
<td>$ 60,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch WCMA</td>
<td>$ 100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 205,314.86</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Johnnie T. Morris, Grand Secretary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues, Fees, Supplies</td>
<td>$ 30,912.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Money Market Interest</td>
<td>$ 55.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch WCMA</td>
<td>$ 3,117.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Peoples Bank CD Interest</td>
<td>$ 842.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank Charge Refund</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banquet Ticket Sales</td>
<td>$ 2,541.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Accounts + Receipts</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 242,783.84</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warrants (3690-3859)</td>
<td>$ 37,607.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank Charges, Wells Fargo</td>
<td>$ 12.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total to Account For</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 37,620.03</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

February 28, 2013 BALANCES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Checking</td>
<td>$ 300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Money Market</td>
<td>$ 44,593.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Peoples Bank CD (1.4%)</td>
<td>$ 60,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch WCMA</td>
<td>$ 100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash on Hand (To be deposited)</td>
<td>$ 270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 205,163.81</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I truly appreciate the cooperation received from our Most Excellent Grand High Priest, M.E. Companion Grady Lanier, Jr., our Right Excellent Grand Secretary, Right Excellent Companion Johnnie T. Morris, and especially from our Secretary, Judy Morris.

Fraternally submitted,

[Signature]

H. Ted Burgess
Grand Treasurer

Referred to Finance Committee and later adopted…
REPORT OF GRAND SECRETARY

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

I hereby submit my annual report covering the period March 1, 2012 through February 28, 2013.

RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012 Dues</td>
<td>$30,168.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rituals and Supplies</td>
<td>578.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds</td>
<td>270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ticket Sales</td>
<td>2,648.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penalty</td>
<td>37.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds on annual returns</td>
<td>640.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbeville returns short</td>
<td>-141.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Receipts</strong></td>
<td><strong>$34,201.47</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Refunds Ticket Sales</td>
<td>$107.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Grand Treasurer (Ticket Sales)</td>
<td>2,541.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds on annual returns</td>
<td>640.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Grand Treasurer</td>
<td>30,912.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Disbursements</strong></td>
<td><strong>$34,201.47</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONDENSED STATISTICAL STATEMENT

**INCREASE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Members, 1/1/2012</th>
<th>1/1/2012</th>
<th>4,234</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exalted</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliated</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinstated</td>
<td>25 143</td>
<td>4,377</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DECREASE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Members, 12/31/2012</th>
<th>12/31/2012</th>
<th>Net Loss</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Died</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
<td>-329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demitted</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. P. D.</td>
<td>287</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspended or Expelled</td>
<td>0 472</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>3,905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The **C. J. Peterson Award** this year goes to **Myrtle Beach Chapter No. 64** for the largest percentage gain of 5.26%. The **E. V. Hinton Award** for the largest numerical gain of two (2) for the year goes to **Myrtle Beach Chapter No. 64; Living Arch Chapter No. 21** had a numerical gain of one (1). There were no other Chapters that had a gain or broke even.

We had a net loss in the Grand Chapter of 329, bringing our total membership down to **3,905**.

*Fraternally submitted,*

Johnnie T. Morris, Grand Secretary

Referred to Finance Committee and later adopted.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>Increase</th>
<th>Loss/Gain</th>
<th>DUES 2012</th>
<th>Total Membership</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td>249</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Burning Bush</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Franklin</td>
<td>Chester</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td></td>
<td>383</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rising Star</td>
<td>Camden</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rising Sun</td>
<td>Laurens</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mackey</td>
<td>York</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Poinsett</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hesperian</td>
<td>Abbeville</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>N. Quit</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Keystone</td>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Living Arch</td>
<td>Clenon</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Cyrus</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Excelsior</td>
<td>Cheraw</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Beulah</td>
<td>Sumter</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Campbell</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Chichora</td>
<td>Spartanburg</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>40-Year Life Member</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Ministers-Exempt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Winyah</td>
<td>Georgetown</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Pickens</td>
<td>Eastley</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Horry</td>
<td>Conway</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Gaffney</td>
<td>Gaffney</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>TOTALS</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,234</td>
<td>4,377</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>3,905</td>
<td>1,698</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS:** 4,234

**DUES:** $16,220

**Supplies & Bond:** $30,168.50

**40-Year Life Membership Fund:** $848.00

**Ministers-Exempt:** 1027

**Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina**

**MINISTERS EXEMPT**

**40-Year Life Member**

**Key or Exempt**

**Ministers-Exempt**

**40-Year Life Membership Fund**

**Supplies & Bond**

**DUES:** $16,220

**Supplies & Bond:** $30,168.50

**40-Year Life Membership Fund:** $848.00

**Ministers-Exempt:** 1027

**Key or Exempt**

**1027**
REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

We herewith submit our report.

We have this day, March 2, 2013, examined the books of the Grand Treasurer and the Grand Secretary and find them neatly and correctly kept and all funds accounted for.

The balance of the Grand Treasurer is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Bank (Checking)</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Money Market</td>
<td>$44,593.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Peoples Bank</td>
<td>$60,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch WCMA</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash on hand (To be deposited)</td>
<td>$270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$205,163.81</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fraternally submitted,

G. Kent Elkins (22), Chairman

Adopted….

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

During the past 12 months, God in His divine plan has chosen to call from this transitory life to the Celestial life above 158 of our companions. Among that number was James W. Alewine, Past Grand High Priest. We mourn the passing of our brothers and companions, and our sympathies are extended to their families and friends as we consider our loss. We pray that they look to our heavenly Father for strength, guidance, and comfort in times of need. We give thanks to God for the work they have accomplished, the influence they have exerted, and the contributions they made to the world as they served God and man.

For those of us who remain, let us carefully improve the various scenes of life through which we pass. Let us humbly ask for guidance to improve the time still remaining to us, so that when our labors on earth are ended that we shall have cause to thank God that grace which has enabled us to do His blessed will.

Let us earnestly seek that spiritual life, which cannot be destroyed by death. Let us remember that the man, who is spiritually alive, may look at death with boldness, and bid defiance to its utmost rage. He has nothing to fear for God is with him. Angels wait to conduct him to regions of immortality. And even this perishing body will rise again, to die no more.

So Companions with a strong faith, let us stand together to remember our brothers and call upon the Name that is above every name. Love one another.

Fraternally submitted,

Haywood Fowler (48), Chairman

Robert L. Blackwell (5) Edward Suggs (48, 35)
Johnnie T. Morris (5)

Adopted….
In Memoriam

JAMES WILLIAM ALEWINE
Most Excellent Grand High Priest, R. A. M. of SC 1972-1973
April 26, 1930 – June 28, 2012

James William Alewine, son of David Andrew and Ruby Mae Moore Alewine, was born on April 26, 1930, in Williamston, South Carolina. He was married to the late Bobbie Sue Crawford of Belton, South Carolina. He is survived by a son, David Alewine and his wife Cindy of Anderson, a daughter Susan Alewine of the home, two grandsons, Andy and Joe Alewine of Anderson, a sister Patricia A. Motes and her husband Charlie Motes of Williamston, and numerous nieces and nephews.

James attended Williamston Elementary School and graduated Valedictorian from Williamston High School in 1947, where he also served as Class President. James was also a graduate of Carolina School of Commerce.

After 44 years of service, James retired from Fluor Daniel as Tax Manager and Assistant Treasurer.

James served in the United States Navy during the Korean Conflict aboard the U.S.S. Helena CA-75 and later aboard the U.S.S. McCoy Reynolds DE-440. James also served in the National Guard and later in the South Carolina State Guard, attaining the rank of Lt. Colonel.

James was raised to the sublime degree of a Master Mason on January 12, 1952, in Williamston Lodge No. 24 A.F.M. and served as Worshipful Master in 1968. James also served as Treasurer for several years.

James was exalted September 4, 1964, in Darius Chapter No. 61 R.A.M., Pelzer, South Carolina, and served as High Priest in 1966. He was appointed District Deputy Grand High Priest in 1967. James was appointed Grand Representative of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of France near the Grand Chapter of South Carolina. James served the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina in 1972-73.

Companion Alewine was greeted as a Select Master on October 2, 1964, in Ahad Council No. 49, R. & S. M., Pelzer, South Carolina, and served as Illustrious Master in 1966. James received the Thrice Illustrious Masters Degree on March 14, 1966 in Greenville. The Super Excellent Master Degree was conferred on him on January 25, 1969 in Columbia.

James was dubbed and created a Knight Templar in Anderson Commandery No. 11 on October 29, 1964 and served as Eminent Commander in 1968.

James was a member of Palmetto Priory No. 54, Knights of the York Cross of Honour and had received the Knight York Grand Cross of Honour with one quadrant; member of Carolina Conclave Red Cross of Constantine and was a Past Puissant Sovereign; member of Piedmont York Rite College No. 84 and was a Past Governor and received the Order of the Purple Cross; member of S. A. Bannister Council No. 336, Allied Masonic Degrees and was Past Sovereign Master; member of the Scottish Rite Bodies in Greenville and Hejaz Temple A.A.O.N.M.S. of Greenville; member and Past Patron of Williamston Chapter No. 81, Order of the Eastern Star.

James was one of the old fixtures in Williamston Lodge when I was raised and going through the chairs. He was always encouraging me to further my Light in Masonry by petitioning the York Rite, I just wished I would have taken his advice sooner. Most Excellent James, you are missed.

Fraternally submitted,
Michael E. Copeland, PGHP
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON (RARA)
ROYAL ARCH RESEARCH ASSISTANCE

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

Your Committee on Royal Arch Research Assistance makes the following report for the period of March 20, 2012 through March 1, 2013.

Royal Arch Research Assistance (RARA) is a not for profit 501 c-3 tax exempt organization incorporated in the state of Kentucky in 1974. Recently the charity moved from support of one researcher and one office working on Central Auditory Processing Disorder to support of three organizations, all working on CAPD research with direct researchers at the University of Connecticut together with Autism Speaks and The Hearing Health Foundation offering national services and with opportunities for local involvement. RARA is expanding its research service to our country and indeed, the world. A new pamphlet on RARA has been produced which explains more fully the new direction our charity has taken in its support of research into CAPD. Copies of this pamphlet are available from your chairman. There is also a power point presentation available which was used as a talk at the State Educational Meeting in January.

Companions, we would like to take this opportunity to thank you for the support you have shown for our philanthropy since our last Annual Convocation. As well as commending your Grand High Priest in promoting our charity.

During the year the number of chapters donating through your committee chairman remained the same as last year with a total of seventeen (17).

During the year, memorials totaling $230.00 (up 256%) were received in memory of Companions Charles E Hutto, Daniel D Smith, James Duckett, James W Alewine, PGHP, Melvin K Livingston and Ray D Stutts. Companions, Memorials are an excellent way to honor our companions that have passed on to that undiscovered country from whose borne no traveler ever returns and we urge all chapters to adopt this practice.

Total donations recorded during the year increased by 7% to a total of $5,847.27. There were thirteen (13) chapters (up one from last year) that earned Gold certificates for giving at the $100 or more level: Carolina No. 1, Burning Bush No. 7, Franklin No. 9, Mackey No. 15, Poinsett No. 16, Keystone No. 19, Delta No. 20, Living Arch No. 21, Campbell No. 31, Chicora No. 33, Marion No. 35, Horry No. 48, and Gaffney No.55. Twelve (12) chapters qualified for 100% certificates (an increase of 2) with donations totaling at least $1 per member: Carolina No. 1, Burning Bush No. 7, Franklin No. 9, Poinsett No. 16, Delta No. 20, Living Arch No. 21, Campbell No. 31, Chicora No. 33, Marion No. 35, Horry No. 48 (also received credit for 2011), Winyah No. 45 and Gaffney No.55.

Three other Chapters made donations, Columbia No. 5, Eureka No. 13 and Signet No. 18.

Chicora No. 33 earned one of the distinctive R.A.R.A. Lapel Pins with one diamond for making a single contribution of $500.00 or more.

Chicora Chapter No. 33 in Spartanburg led the way in total contributions with $520.00. The top chapter in donations per member was also Horry No. 48 with $5.63 per member. The Lucius and Margaret Todd Fund donated $600.00, the P-Pot generated a donation of $777.00 and the Red Sock Sale netted another $500.00.

Fraternally submitted:

Robert J. Bean Sr. (31, 48), Chairman
Marcus L. Burdette (7) DGHP A. Glenn Greene (35) GK Nelson Horton (55) GS
Carl R. Truesdale (4) PGHP Gary N. Martin (55) PGHP Floyd W. Goff (4) PGHP
Adopted...
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FRATERNAL RELATIONS

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

Your committee commends Most Excellent Companion Grady L. Lanier, Jr., Grand High Priest, on his leadership for 2012-2013. He has represented South Carolina Royal Arch Masonry with dignity and honor in all his visits both in and out of state.

Your committee approves and commends the following appointments of Grand Representatives to South Carolina from other Grand Jurisdictions:

Louis Leone ........................................................................ New York
Donald Starr ........................................................................ Ohio
Richard Shave ..................................................................... Canada

Your Committee approves and recommends recommendations Nos. 5 and 7 of the M.E. Grand High Priest’s Address.

The Grand Chapter of South Carolina continues to be in harmony with the World of Royal Arch Masonry.

Fraternally submitted

L. Aubrey Haynes (4 & 7), Chairman
Floyd W. Goff (4) Albert J. Wyatt (15)

Adopted…

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP

To the Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

Your committee on Membership submits the following report for the year 2012:

The 27 subordinate chapters of this Grand Jurisdiction exalted 96 new companions: reinstated 25, and affiliated 11 with an error of 11, for an increase of 143. 158 were called home by the Grand Architect, 24 demitted, 0 was suspended or expelled and 287 went NPD. We had 3 errors for a total decrease of 472 and a decline of 329.

We congratulate two chapters for having a net gain:
Living Arch #21 Clemson (+1)
Myrtle Beach #64 Myrtle Beach (+2)

Companions, we congratulate you on all your hard work. All the statistics this year shows an improvement in all aspects over last year. All chapters lost members due to NPDs. We need to work very hard in obtaining the members we have and work harder in recruitment, we’ll see a real turn around. Keep up the good work.

Recommendations:

1. Continue the recruitment in your Blue Lodges.
2. Keep everyone at your meeting involved in all the work and advancing in the chairs.
3. Always have some good education and practice for upcoming degrees.
4. Always open and close in long form.
5. Continue to promote life membership.

Fraternally submitted,

Floyd W. Goff, (4) Chairman
Marcus L. Burdette (7) A. Glenn Greene (35) Nelson Horton (55)

Adopted…
To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

We have carefully analyzed the income and expenditures for 2012-2013 and submit the following budget for the year beginning March 1, 2013 through February 28, 2014:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRAND CHAPTER</th>
<th>Estimate 2012-2013</th>
<th>Spent 2012-2013</th>
<th>Estimate 2013-2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Grand Chapter Dues</td>
<td>3,169.00</td>
<td>3,169.00</td>
<td>2,806.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Secretary</td>
<td>9,500.00</td>
<td>9,500.00</td>
<td>9,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Treasurer</td>
<td>1,350.00</td>
<td>1,350.00</td>
<td>1,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Communication Expense</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>2,897.24*</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director of IRS - Social Security</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1,518.60</td>
<td>1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employment Tax</td>
<td>170.00</td>
<td>92.10</td>
<td>170.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Employment Tax</td>
<td>165.00</td>
<td>19.34</td>
<td>165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Space Expense</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Furniture &amp; Equipment &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>372.20</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone &amp; Web Service</td>
<td>550.00</td>
<td>558.78</td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Consumable &amp; Stationery For Grands</td>
<td>850.00</td>
<td>903.64</td>
<td>900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceedings</td>
<td>900.00</td>
<td>660.92</td>
<td>900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>519.27</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apron &amp; Case for M. E. Grand High Priest</td>
<td>325.00</td>
<td>325.00</td>
<td>325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regalia &amp; Repair for Grand Officers</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. Grand High Priest Travel &amp; Misc.</td>
<td>1,900.00</td>
<td>1,900.00</td>
<td>1,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Secretary Travel &amp; Miscellaneous</td>
<td>635.00</td>
<td>635.00</td>
<td>635.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triennial Meeting:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. Grand High Priest</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Secretary</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE Area Meeting:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. Grand High Priest</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Grand High Priest</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Secretary</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Treasurer</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual State-wide Educational Meeting</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>49.40</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waynesville Summer Assembly</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladies Entertainment for Grand York Rite</td>
<td>450.00</td>
<td>336.00</td>
<td>450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RARA Chairman Postage</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeMolay Development &amp; Extension</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainbow Girls</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTALS</strong></td>
<td><strong>37,848.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>37,607.16</strong></td>
<td><strong>37,335.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Money received from ticket sales             -2,541.67

**TOTALS** 37,848.00 35,065.49 37,335.00
FINANCE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

We recommend that the Grand Secretary be authorized to appropriate sufficient funds to cover the expense of purchasing consumable supplies.

We recommend approval of the Annual Reports referred to this Committee by the Grand Treasurer and Grand Secretary.

We recommend that the Grand Treasurer, Grand Secretary and Chairman of the Finance Committee be authorized to invest funds at their discretion in Government Bonds, AAA Utility Bonds and insured Savings and Loan Certificates.

We recommend that if the M.E. Grand High Priest and/or the Right Excellent Deputy Grand High Priest is/are unable to attend the Southeastern York Rite Conference and the RE Grand King and/or the RE Grand Scribe do attend, that the budgeted funds be given to the RE Grand King and Scribe.

We recommend continued assistance to R.A.R.A and Able Kids Foundation.

We recommend the continued support of youth groups as contained in the Grand Chapter budget.

We recommend that the Grand Secretary-Recorder maintain office space at 1518 Hampton Street, Columbia, S.C. for another year unless more suitable space is found at a comparable rental rate.

We recommend that the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina continue to support the General Grand Chapter International.

Fraternally submitted,

Michael Copeland (7), Chairman

John T. Dickson (15) Jack Holmes (55)

Adopted…

REMARKS OF MOST EXCELLENT WILLIAM A. ADAMS
GRAND HIGH PRIEST OF NORTH CAROLINA

“Most Excellent Grand High Priest; On behalf of all the Out-of-State Visitors I want to thank the South Carolina York Rite Bodies for the way we were received, the gifts and the courtesies that were extended to us and I would also like to welcome each one of you to come to North Carolina next when we try to match what’s gone on here today, but most importantly I want to remind everyone of the Summer Assembly which is coming up in Maggie Valley July 14-16; it’s always a good time and I have left some brochures on the Grand Secretary-Recorder’s desk and we look forward to seeing all of you and again thank you for the courtesies that you have showed us in South Carolina.

The brochure is on the North Carolina website, Thank You.”
GENERAL GRAND CHAPTER MEDAL FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICE

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

Your committee appointed to select a recipient for the General Grand Chapter Medal for Meritorious Service is pleased to announce the name of Companion Allen Owens of Poinsett Chapter No. 16 to receive this distinguished honor. Companion Owens selection was based on his total dedication, support and efforts to Poinsett Chapter No. 16, to his Lodge and this Grand Chapter in particular. We are more than pleased to select Companion Allen Owens for this high honor.

To the Grand Chapter, we your assigned Committee appointed to select a recipient for this distinguished honor are sad to report that only two repeat two Companions were considered for this honor. I would remind each High Priest in this Grand Chapter, one of your duties as High Priest is to consider one worthy Companion for this distinguished honor. It is our hope that each Chapter, within this Grand Chapter and each High Priest during 2013, will consider one Companion in each Chapter for this High Honor. Remember Companions, we your committee cannot select a recipient for this medal unless his name is submitted.

On behalf of the Grand Chapter of South Carolina:

Respectfully submitted,

Lloyd F. Christopher, PGHP (1)
Chairman

Charles M. Schofield GHP (5)

Robert J. Bean, Jr. DGHP (31)
Grady L. Lanier, Jr., GK (16)

Adopted…

RECIPIENTS OF THE GENERAL GRAND CHAPTER SILVER MEDAL

* 1975 Hugh N. Layne (33)  2005 Johnnie T. Morris (5)
2011 Carl R. Truesdale (4)

RECIPIENTS OF THE GENERAL GRAND CHAPTER BRONZE MEDAL

* 1952 Victor Berry, Jr. (46)  * 1984 J. Frank Gilliland (21)
* 1953 The above 2 were given 1953  * 1985 Johnnie P. Lucas (19)
* 1954 S. Maner Martin (21)  * 1986 James T. Berry (13)
* 1956 Harry Stiller (5)  * 1988 Ronald M. Becknell (32)
* 1957 Harry R. Stevens (1)  * 1989 Martin H. Price (4)
* 1958 R. W. Coleman (9)  * 1990 Fred D. Looney (7)
* 1959 Pinckney N. Abrams (18)  * 1991 Walter G. Underwood (64)
** 1960 Sumter G. Bishop, Jr. (6)  * 1992 Marvin N. DeYoung (54)
* 1961 George H. Rodgers (1)  * 1993 Russell J. Bell (25)
** 1962 Bobbie F. Ayers (13)  * 1994 Ronald G. Winn (20)
* 1963 Frank B. McCoy (41)  * 1995 Joseph L. McGee (5)
* 1965 J. Erskine Thompson (19)  * 1997 Edwin A. Vincent, Sr. (20)
* 1967 Samuel Aiken (22)  1999 Samuel M. Willis (21)
* 1968 Lemuel W. Pittman (58)  2000 Harold L. Taylor (63)
* 1969 Velver E. Bentley (16)  2001 Herman L. Resch (1)
* 1970 David F. Merrill (47)  2002 Wayne C. Smith, Jr. (5)
* 1971 Burrell R. Wells (5)  2003 W. Eldred Johnson (48)
* 1972 Lawrence H. Jones (4)  2004 Bernard J. Heavey, Jr. (64)
* 1973 Joe M. Black (7)  * 2005 Howard C. Tucker (33)
* 1974 George W. Heller, Sr. (18)  2006 Dean Tollison (16)
* 1975 J. L. Kemp (37)  2007 Gary B. Jolley (55)
* 1977 Clifford D. Parsons (45)  * 2009 Jon G. Lindsey (15)
* 1978 William G. Cox (21)  2010 Charles D. Snyder (1)
1979 Tommy Hardwick (35)  2011 Kenneth Brackens (48)
* 1980 John N. Grice (5)  2012 William F. Rogers (35)
* 1982 William A. Todd (20)  2013 Allen Owens (16)
* 1983 C. E. Longberry, Jr. (25)

* Deceased
** Not Affiliated
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

The Committee on Charters and Dispensations wishes to make the following report.

No dispensations or charters for new chapters were issued during the year. All other dispensations were of a routine nature and are on file in the Grand Secretary's office. We recommend that these dispensations be approved.

Fraternally submitted,

G. Kent Elkins (22), Chairman
Floyd W. Goff (4)
Eric A. Meace (64)

Adopted...

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

In February 2013, we, your By-Laws Committee received a proposal to change Paragraph 2, Section 2, Article II of the Constitution of the Grand Chapter of South Carolina. This proposed change to the Constitution was submitted by Right Excellent Companion Glenn Greene III, Grand King, Most Excellent Companion Robert J. Bean, Jr, Past Grand High Priest, Most Illustrious Companion Gordon Cartrette, Past Most Illustrious Grand Master, Excellent Companion Thomas H. Lee Jr, High Priest, and Excellent Companion Robert D. Norton III, Past High Priest. The Proposal is to make deletions and additions to Paragraph 2, Section 2, Article II of the Constitution whereby Paragraph 2 would be amended to read as follows:

"The stations of Grand Captain of the Host, Grand Principal Sojourner, Grand Royal Arch Captain, Grand Master of the Third Veil, Grand Master of the Second Veil, Grand Master of the First Veil, six District Deputy Grand High Priests, Grand Sentinel, and Grand Chaplain shall be filled by appointment of the Grand High Priest, at his installation. Each appointee serving for a period of one Annual Convocation to the next succeeding Annual Convocation.

This proposal deletes the line of paragraph 2 which reads "thereafter being ineligible to serve any appointive office until a period of twelve months shall have elapsed, except for the Grand Sentinel and Grand Chaplain, who may be re-appointed". Basically, the proposal would allow for the appointment or re-appointment of a Companion serving in any appointive office by the Grand High Priest without a twelve month waiting period after having served in an appointive position.

In accordance with Section I, Paragraph 5 of the By-Laws of the Grand Chapter of South Carolina, your Committee on By-Laws has referred this Constitutional Change Proposal to the Committee on Jurisprudence for review and recommendation.

Most Excellent High Priest, we move for the adoption of this report…

Fraternally submitted,

Gerald L. Carver (18), Chairman
Albert J. Wyatt (15)
G. Kent Elkins (22)
Floyd W. Goff (4)

Adopted…
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

Your Committee on Jurisprudence has studied the Grand High Priest’s address on topics related to Jurisprudence and is pleased to make the following report:

We congratulate ME Companion, Grady Lee Lanier, Jr. on the manner in which he has conducted the business of this Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons. He is to be commended on his leadership abilities.

ME Companion Lanier has been a very able representative of this Grand Chapter as he has traveled over this great state of ours as well as other jurisdictions representing this Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons in a very professional manner. He is to be congratulated on a job well done! ME Companion Lanier has done an excellent job in making sure that the laws of this Grand Chapter were followed in all his decisions and informing the subordinate Chapters that he expected them to do likewise.

We also approve of the Grand High Priest’s actions in approving the By-Law changes for the following Chapters:

- Poinsett Chapter No. 16, Union
- Signet Chapter No. 18, Newberry
- Greenwood Chapter No. 37, Greenwood
- Horry Chapter No. 48, Conway
- Living Arch Chapter No. 21, Clemson

Most of these changes had to do with dues increases.

These Chapters are to be congratulated for taking this important step to help insure the future of their Chapters.

Your Committee on Jurisprudence approves of Most Excellent Companion Lanier granting dual memberships to the following Companions:

- Companion Abram Cline Flora, IV – Columbia Chapter No. 5 with Signet Chapter No. 18, Companion Lloyd F. Christopher, PGHP, Carolina Chapter No. 1 with Eureka Chapter No. 13 and Companion Melvin Julian Clark, Hesperian Chapter No. 17 with Greenwood Chapter No. 37.

It is our hope that these Companions will prove productive as dual members in these Chapters.

All dispensations were of a routine nature and issued in accordance with standard procedures and are on file in the office of the Grand Secretary.

We are pleased to announce that ME Companion Lanier was not called on to make any decisions during this Masonic year. Harmony continues to prevail in our Grand Chapter.

We can find nothing in the Grand High Priest’s recommendations that requires the attention of this committee.

In closing, on behalf of the Jurisprudence Committee, we extend our heartfelt gratitude to ME Companion Grady Lee Lanier, Jr. for all of this hard work and dedication which made not only this Grand Chapter but Freemasonry as a whole a better Fraternity!

Fraternally submitted,

G. Ray Marsh, PGHP (7) Chairman

J. Gordon Cartrette PIGM (35) Richard A. Wesner PGC (64)
Carl R. Truesdale, PGHP (4) Robert J. Bean, Sr. PGHP (31)

Adopted...
REPORT OF REx SE DGGHP BOBBY JOE KITCHEN

“Most Excellent Grand High Priest Grady Lanier, Distinguished Guests and Companions of South Carolina, I thank you for the hospitality I have received and it’s not our first time here, it’s always been outstanding; thank you very much.” I’d like to encourage each and every one of you to come to the Southeastern in Tampa, FL; the forms are on your Grand Secretary’s Web Page.”

“Another thing I would like to encourage is your participation in your Grand Chapter.” “You have young members out there with leadership training to be given in Tampa at the Southeastern in June.”

“Please give their names to your ambassadors so that they may attend.” “The leadership course has been outstanding and we can educate the young men so that we can start growing.”

“I thank you again for all the hospitality and I’ll see you at the Southeastern.”

REMARKS OF GENERAL GRAND SCRIBE REx JAMES H. HODGE

“Companions I do indeed want to make just a few remarks and they will be brief; first of all I would like to thank you for all the hospitality and the generosity and warm reception that all of you have given to me and my wife Darlene.”

“It’s a pleasure to be here and to bring you greetings from the Most Excellent Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons, International and the Most Excellent General Grand High Priest Edmund D. Harrison who will be in North Carolina for those of you who wish to see him I would urge you to go to North Carolina; and so to be appreciated I thank you very much and I’ll sit down.”
Seated (L to R): Ted Burgess, Michael Broome, Nelson Horton, Marcus Burdette, Glenn Greene, Johnnie Morris, Rev. Haywood Fowler

2nd Row: James Lyle, Robert Elsner, Steve Hames, George Latta, Steven Fields, Jon Majerus, Jerry O. Glenn

3rd Row: Robert Lacer, Tim Livingston, Richard Lane, Ronald Broome, John Kirby
ELECTION AND INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

ELECTED
Marcus L. Burdette (7) ............................................ M. E. Grand High Priest
A. Glenn Greene, III (35) ............................. R. E. Deputy Grand High Priest
Nelson D. Horton (55) ............................................... R. E. Grand King
Michael J. Broom (5) .......................................................... R. E. Grand Scribe
H. Ted Burgess (7) .......................................................... R. E. Grand Treasurer
Johnnie T. Morris (5) ............................................... R. E. Grand Secretary
Haywood Fowler (48) .................................................. E. Grand Chaplain

APPOINTED
James W. Lyle (21) ........................................... E. Grand Captain of the Host
Robert Elsner (37) ............................................... E. Grand Principal Sojourner
Steve Hames (55) .................................................. E. Grand Royal Arch Captain
George Latta (6) .......................................................... E. Grand Master of Third Veil
R. Steven Fields (21) .................................................. E. Grand Master of Second Veil
Jon S. Majerus (41) .................................................. E. Grand Master of First Veil
Jerry O. Glenn (22) .................................................. E. Grand Sentinel

R. E. DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND HIGH PRIESTS
Tom Corbin (1) .............................................................. First District
Robert Lacer (41) .............................................................. Second District
Tim Livingston (47) .......................................................... Third District
C. Richard Lane (33) .......................................................... Fourth District
Ronald L. Broome (4) .................................................. Fifth District
John K. Kirby, Jr. (48) .................................................. Sixth District

INSTALLATION

The officers elected and appointed were presented west of the Altar. Most Excellent Past Grand High Priest G. Ray Marsh was the Installing Grand Officer; with the assistance of Past Excellent High Priest Joe Parnell as Installing Grand Marshal and Past Most Excellent Grand High Priest Michael Copeland as the Installing Grand Chaplain.

PRESENTATION OF APRON AND CASE

M. E. Companion Grady L. Lanier, Jr. presented the Most Excellent Grand High Priest’s apron and carrying case to Most Excellent Companion Marcus L. Burdette.

THE BURGER RING

The Burger Ring, which is now 140 years old, was turned over to Most Excellent Companion Marcus L. Burdette (to wear on special occasions) by the past Junior Grand High Priest Grady L. Lanier, Jr. The ring is to be placed in the safe of the Grand Lodge in charge of the Grand Secretary of the M. W. Grand Lodge of S. C. The Grand High Priest will pick up the ring with the proper receipt, to wear upon special occasions and return the ring for safe keeping to the Grand Secretary. He was also presented the substitute ring to wear.

PAST GRAND HIGH PRIEST’S JEWEL

The Most Excellent Grand High Priest Jewel was presented by the Junior Past Grand High Priest Robert J. Bean, Jr. to Most Excellent Grady L. Lanier, Jr.
GRAND ROYAL ARCH CHAPTER OF SOUTH CAROLINA

R. E. DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND HIGH PRIESTS

FIRST DISTRICT
Tom Corbin (1) ................................... 1001 Simmons St., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464-4753
Carolina #1 – Charleston Eureka #13 – Orangeburg Delta #20 – Hampton

SECOND DISTRICT
Rob Lacer (41) ................................. 189 Deer Springs Rd., Clarks Hill, SC 29821-2101
Kadoshlayah #41 – Aiken Signet #18 – Newberry Hesperian #17 – Abbeville
Greenwood #37 – Greenwood Columbia #5 – Columbia

THIRD DISTRICT
Tim Livingston (47) ............................ 205 King Circle, Easley, SC 29640-2240
Rising Sun #6 – Laurens Living Arch #21 – Clemson Pickens #47 – Easley
Burning Bush #7 – Anderson Cyprus #22 – Greenville

FOURTH DISTRICT
C. Richard Lane (33) ........................... 320 Fairview Rd., Taylors, SC 29687-5306
Franklin #9 – Chester Chicora #33 – Spartanburg Poinsett #16 – Union
Mackey #15 – York Gaffney #55 – Gaffney

FIFTH DISTRICT
Ronald L. Broome (4) ............................ 701 Scout Cabin Rd., Kershaw, SC 29067-8268
Rising Star #4 – Camden Keystone #19 – Lancaster Beulah #25 – Sumter
Excelsior #23 – Chesterfield

SIXTH DISTRICT
John K. Kirby, Jr. (48) ............................ PO Box 782, Mullins, SC 29574-0782
Campbell #31 – Florence Marion #35 – Marion Horry #48 – Conway
Myrtle Beach #64 – Myrtle Beach Winyah #45 - Georgetown

NAMES & ADDRESSES OF LIVING M. E. PAST GRAND HIGH PRIESTS

1966-67  Jay Horne (37) Kitty ........................................ 178 Highland Dr., Greenwood SC 29649
1969-70  J. C. Hubbard, Jr. (21) Margaret ...................... 150 Downs Blvd., #A214, Clemson SC 29631
1980-81  G. Ray Marsh (7) Mary Ann .............................. 1417 Alpine Dr., W. Columbia SC 29169
1985-86  G. Kent Elkins (22) Linda ................................ 307 Wembley Dr., Greenville SC 29607
1988-89  V. Ronald DuBose (1) Montie .............................. 41 Manchester Rd., Charleston SC 29407
1991-92  Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31) Becky ............................. P.O. Box 1413, Florence SC 29503
1995-96  Lloyd F. Christopher (1) Joanne .......................... 2931 Foxhall Rd., Charleston SC 29414
1996-97  Walter P. Davis (22) Joann ................................. 37 Adger Dr., Pelzer SC 29669
1997-98  Sam D. McJunkin (21) Linda ............................... 519 Seneca Dr., Seneca SC 29678
1999-00  Carl R. Truesdale (4) Brenda .............................. 2125 Airline Dr., Camden SC 29020
2001-02  Marvin O. Burton (21) ..................................... 105 Quail Haven Dr., Walhalla SC 29691
2002-03  Eric A. Meace (64) Betty Jean ............................ 1553 Brookgreen Dr., Myrtle Beach SC 29577
2003-04  Floyd W. Goff (4) Lyllian ................................. 1474 Kennedy Rd., Lugoff SC 29078
2004 *  Joseph L. McGee (5) Mary .................................. 1616 Upland Dr., Columbia SC 29204
2004-05  Albert J. Wyatt (15) ......................................... 1083 St. Paul Church Rd., Clover SC 29710
2005-06  L. Aubrey Haynes, Sr. (4) ................................ 225 Kingswood Dr., Winnsboro SC 29180
2006-07  Robert V. Pinkston, Sr. (1) Betty ........................... 834 Ribaut Rd., Beaufort SC 29902
2007-08  Michael E. Copeland (7) Joan .............................. 18 River Drive Ext., Williamston SC 29473
2008-09  Gary N. Martin (55) Lynn .................................... 110 Saxon Dr., Gaffney SC 29341
2009-10  Dana P. Rickards (13) Cynthia .......................... 5411 Bamberg Rd., Cope SC 29341
2010-11  Charles M. Schofield (5) Connie .......................... 147 Dickert Drive, Lexington, SC 29073
2011-12  Robert J. Bean, Jr. (35) Kimberly ......................... 1807 Old River Rd., Fork, SC 29543

* HONORARY – PAST GRAND HIGH PRIEST
The Grand High Priest announced the following committees for 2013-2014:

▲ APPEALS AND GRIEVANCES: Lloyd F. Christopher (1), Chairman;
   Don S. Blair (33) Robert D. Yonce (41)

▲ AUDITING: Dana Rickards (13), Chairman;
   Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (41) Douglas Lee (55)

BY-LAWS: Gerald L. Carver (37), Chairman;
   Albert J. Wyatt (15) Floyd W. Goff (4)

CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS: G. Kent Elkins (22), Chairman;
   Floyd W. Goff (4) Grady L. Lanier, Jr. (16)

▲ CREDENTIALS AND RETURNS: Douglas G. Lee (55), Chairman;
   Robert J. Bean, Jr. (35) Hal Gregory (19) Johnnie T. Morris (5)
   Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31) Howard T. Burgess (7)

▲ EDUCATION: A. Glenn Greene (35), Chairman
   Nelson D. Horton (55) Michael J. Broom (5)

▲ FINANCE: Michael E. Copeland (7), Chairman
   John T. Dickson (15) Richard Wesner (64)

FRATERNAL RELATIONS: L. Aubrey Haynes (4), Chairman;
   Albert J. Wyatt (15) Floyd W. Goff (4)

GENERAL GRAND CHAPTER MEDAL: Lloyd F. Christopher (1), Chairman;
   A. Glenn Greene III (35) Nelson D. Horton (55) Michael J. Broom (5)

HONORARY PAST GRAND HIGH PRIESTS: G. Kent Elkins (22), Chairman;
   G. Ray Marsh (7) Lloyd F. Christopher (1)

▲ JURISPRUDENCE: G. Ray Marsh (7), Chairman;
   Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31, 48) J. Gordon Cartrette (35) Richard A. Wesner (1, 64)

▲ LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND: A. Glenn Greene (35), Chairman;
   G. Kent Elkins (22) J. Gordon Cartrette (35) Johnnie T. Morris (5)
   Floyd W. Goff (4) Phillip G. Russell (1) Howard T. Burgess (7)
   Albert J. Wyatt (15) William R. Logan (37)

▲ MASONIC YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS: Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31, 48) Chairman;
   G. Kent Elkins (22) Bobby J. Sprouse (33)

MEMBERSHIP: Floyd W. Goff (4), Chairman;
   A. Glenn Greene (35) Nelson Horton (55) Michael J. Broom (5)

▲ NECROLOGY: Haywood Fowler (48, 64), Chairman;

▲ PATRIOTISM AND CIVIC ACTIVITIES: Mike Copeland (7), Chairman;
   O. Walt Sealy (15) N. Haskell Brabham (5)

▲ RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION: Dana P. Rickards (13), Chairman;
   N. Haskell Brabham (5) Robert W. Kendrick (22)

ROYAL ARCH RESEARCH: Robert J. Bean Sr. (31, 48), Chairman;
   A. Glenn Greene (35) Nelson Horton (55) Michael J. Broom (5)
   Carl R. Truesdale (4) Gary N. Martin (55) Floyd W. Goff (4)

▲ TIME AND PLACE: A Glenn Greene (35) Chairman;
   Nelson Horton (55) Michael J. Broom (5)

TOPICAL REFERENCE: Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31, 48), Chairman;
   Carl Truesdale (4) Charles M. Schofield (5)

UNFINISHED BUSINESS: Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31, 48), Chairman;
   Charles M. Schofield (5) Dana P. Rickards (13)

▲ - 1 Report for All 3 Bodies given in Joint Session  ▲ - Same Committee, Different reports in each Body
REMARKS OF THE M. E. GRAND HIGH PRIEST, ELECT

MARCUS L. BURDETTE

Most Worshipful Grand Master, Most Excellent & Right Excellent Companions, Most Illustrious & Righty Illustrious Companions, Right Eminent Sir Knights, Companions, Sir Knights and to our Special Guests.

I would like to start by saying thank you for this great honor and trust that you have given me today by electing me as your Most Excellent Grand High Priest. I would like to thank God for the honor and blessing that has been given to me and asked each of you to pray for me and the officers of this M.E. Grand Chapter for God to supply us with the wisdom, leadership, guidance, and energy needed to make this M.E. Grand Chapter successful and the works pleasing in his eyes. I would like to thank each of the elected and appointed line officers, and Committee Men who have agreed to serve this year; I am looking forward to working with each of you. I would like to thank all of the Past M.E. Grand High Priests for their support and guidance especially Most Worshipful G. Ray Marsh and Mrs. Most Worshipful Mary Ann. I will be forever in your debt. To my father in law Right Eminent Robert Bobby Kinard, God chose to bring him home but he will always be with us in our hearts, he has helped me so much and I will never forget all of the good times we had going to meetings. I would like to thank my family for being here today and the support they have given me over the last 24 years. To my wife Susan thank you for your love, support and being there to open the door when I get home. Too soon to be Most Illustrious Grand Master Doug Knauer and Sir Knight Zeb Morgan the Right Eminent Grand Commander I’m looking forward to the coming year. (Let the good time roll) Too the members of my home Chapter, Burning Bush No.7 thank you so much for your support and prayers.

As we look at our M.E. Grand Chapter for this upcoming year we are facing some of the same issues as in the past. A decline in membership, participation, and NPD’s. Our last three M.E Grand High Priest collectively have address these issues, M.E. Charles Schofield asked each Chapter to open in full form 3 or 4 times a year, M.E. Robert Bean, Jr. implemented a Mentor program, and M.E. Grady Lanier asked use to recruit members and promote York Rite Masonry. All Three of these programs are needed for us to be successfully and should not be forgotten. We will continue to support these programs and add Leadership as the 2013 program. Our theme will be Are you a Bridge Builder. I would like to close with this Poem titled Upcoming Year

Upcoming Year

As I sit down and reflect on this upcoming year,
I want you to know that this address is sincere.
There are many of you that have touched my life
and have been a blessing to me and my wife.
I’ve not always been the easiest with which to deal
but I have always tried to understand how others feel.
I have been blessed beyond measure
from your brotherly love and friendship which I’ll always treasure.
I give my praise to God above
for without Him we would not know love.
He has blessed me in knowing each of you
He has strengthened my life through what you do.
Thanks to all that I’ve been fortunate to know
I hope that through this year our friendship will continue to grow.
Please pray for us and this Most Excellent Grand Chapter during the upcoming year
For with God as our guide we’ll have no fear
Thank You and my God Bless You.
PRESENTATION BY THE ANDERSON YORK RITE BODIES

M. Ill. Joe Parnell asked to be recognized and presented M. Ex. Marcus Burdette, on behalf of the Anderson York Rite, an “I-owe-you” (just joking we forgot the real check) a check to help in your travels this year and we appreciate everything that you do. The G.H.P remarked that he would keep the “I-owe-you” until he got the check.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

To: The Most Excellent Grand Royal Arch Chapter of South Carolina:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business reports that all business coming before this annual convocation has received proper consideration.

Fraternally submitted,

Robert J. Bean, Sr. (31 & 48) PGHP, Chairman
Charles M. Schofield (5) PGHP

Adopted…

ADJOURNMENT

Before closing the 202nd Convocation of the Most Excellent Grand Chapter of South Carolina in 2013; Most Excellent Marcus Burdette pointed out the Gavel (Setting Maul) that Most Excellent Albert Wyatt presented to his officers in the 2004 Convocation and then noting that Most Excellent Albert Wyatt was not present at this time, but that he would be using it the closing of this Convocation of the Grand Chapter of South Carolina.

This Grand Chapter was closed by order of the Grand High Priest at 12:10 pm with prayer by the Grand Chaplain until the next Annual Convocation in the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, Tuesday, March 11, 2014.

Marcus L. Burdette
Grand High Priest

Attest:

Johnnie T. Morris
Grand Secretary
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Grand Chapter</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kendrick J Wyatt</td>
<td>Fountain Inn SC 29644</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Dennis A Peterson</td>
<td>Teney AL 3573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P O Box 102</td>
<td></td>
<td>6298 Old Railroad Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tommy Blackwood</td>
<td>N Charleston SC 29419</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Lewis A Garrett</td>
<td>Kendall AK 99615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P O Box 69098</td>
<td></td>
<td>Box 2232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence Laughlin</td>
<td>Lofeco SC 29331</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Allen Oberg</td>
<td>Forestburg Alberts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P O Box 659</td>
<td></td>
<td>P O Box 492</td>
<td>T0 B 1NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Lewis Langley</td>
<td>Greenville SC 29615</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Luis Perez Jorba</td>
<td>Buenos Aires Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R10 Botany Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>1674 Sacramento</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert J Bean Sr</td>
<td>Florence SC 29502</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>Charles R Davis</td>
<td>Tucson AZ 85713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P O Box 3667</td>
<td></td>
<td>1323 W Aje Way Space 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R Wayne Wright</td>
<td>Elgin SC 29645</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>William F Rihane Jr</td>
<td>Rogers AR 72756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>207 Garfield Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td>4950 N 2nd St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary N Martin</td>
<td>Gaffney SC 29341</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>Jacques Dumont</td>
<td>Brussels Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>110 Saxon Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td>Avenue Montjoie B-134</td>
<td>6-138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John T Dickson</td>
<td>York SC 29745</td>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>Brian A Richmond</td>
<td>1087 Labbourn Ave V3B-1K2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>390 Atkins Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman E Wood</td>
<td>Estill SC 29918</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Mark R Sandstrom</td>
<td>Glendora CA 91740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>368 Grassy Hill Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>239 E Juanita Ave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles H Roberts</td>
<td>Ballston Spa NY 12020</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Richard Share</td>
<td>Welland ON Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>524 Randall Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>66 Maple Ave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Penn Colvin</td>
<td>Chester SC 29706</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>John A Johnson</td>
<td>Arvada CO 80004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P O Box 211</td>
<td></td>
<td>6466 Independence Way</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson D Hurton</td>
<td>Gaffney SC 29341</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Harrison T Redford</td>
<td>Canton CT 06019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>164 Champion Ferry Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>66 Sexton Hollow Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Samuel Tennyson</td>
<td>Florence SC 29005</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>John J Goodier</td>
<td>Middletown DE 19709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>999 Took Place</td>
<td></td>
<td>R D 61 Box 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y Ronald Dulline</td>
<td>Charleston SC 29407</td>
<td>Dist Off Cola</td>
<td>Alwyn B Taylor</td>
<td>Rockville MD 20853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>41 Manchester Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td>4621 Norbeck Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert A Holm Sr</td>
<td>Columbia SC 29205</td>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Pertta Marttila</td>
<td>Kokkola Finland 7-67100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2729 Blossum St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David J Delmont</td>
<td>Groom Creek SC 29445</td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>Gordon L Anderson</td>
<td>Orlando Beach FL 32857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 Folkston P5</td>
<td></td>
<td>P O Box 957</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne C Smith Jr</td>
<td>Columbia SC 29206</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>Stanley J L Hubert</td>
<td>Neulilly-sur-Seine France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2205 Green Oaks Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>65 Blvd Bieuveau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles M Schofield</td>
<td>Lexington SC 29670</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Charles &quot;Pete&quot; Taylor</td>
<td>Tacea CA 30577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>147 Dickert Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td>285 Julia Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd F Christopher</td>
<td>Charleston SC 29414</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Robert C Simpson</td>
<td>Claussen Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2933 Feschall Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hauptstr/16 D66708</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert V Pinkston</td>
<td>Beaufort SC 29902</td>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Dimitrios Farinis</td>
<td>Athens Greece 10564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>834 Ribant Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>57 Panepistimion St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael J Brown</td>
<td>Columbia SC 29223</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>Thomas F Warrack</td>
<td>Kahului HI 96714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>201 North Ridge Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>119 Kapabeka St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael E Copeland</td>
<td>Williamson SC 29697</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>Jay A Leonard</td>
<td>Mountain Home ID 83647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18 River Drive Ext</td>
<td></td>
<td>1355 Amber Dr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J Wyatt</td>
<td>Chester SC 29710</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>Thomas A Shappard</td>
<td>Georgetown IL 61854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1083 S Paul Ch Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>216 E 7th St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug Keenan</td>
<td>Lunan SC 29365</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>Sunit N Dhegera</td>
<td>Dehra Dun India 131 Kanzwal Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>130 Charlton Ridge Ct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>248001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas L Amyx</td>
<td>Greenwood SC 29469</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Philip E Bowler</td>
<td>Indianapolis IN 46257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>806 Old Abbeville Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>5662 Personality C1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert D Tannen</td>
<td>Piedmont SC 29673</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Charles J Byars</td>
<td>Burlington IA 52461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200 Kennedy Ln</td>
<td></td>
<td>218 Isaiah St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T Henry Waddell</td>
<td>Westminster SC 29310</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Neil H H Fenton</td>
<td>Wicklow Greenvlaure Church Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>106 Waldrep Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayward Fowler</td>
<td>Taber City SC 28463</td>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Leon Zeldic</td>
<td>Herzlya Israel P O Box 5457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>469 Wright Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>46152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William R Logan</td>
<td>Greenwood SC 29466</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Pietro Caminiti</td>
<td>Palermo Italy 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>114 Halley Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td>Viale Campagina</td>
<td>90144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Kent Ekinis</td>
<td>Greenville SC 29607</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Keith Schiel</td>
<td>Osage City KS 66523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>379 Wabash Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td>819 Market St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George R Peters</td>
<td>Moore SC 29369</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>Daniel Cint Durham</td>
<td>Bowling Green KY 42011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>154 Meangan Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td>913 Josephine St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry J Delonbeaufs</td>
<td>Alliance SC 29083</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>Robert J McDonald</td>
<td>Tamworth MA 01845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>221 Hartwell Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James H Holmes</td>
<td>Gaffney SC 29340</td>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>Wendell E Spooner</td>
<td>New Sweden ME 04762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>105 Redfield Ln</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 1 Box 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald L Carver</td>
<td>Waterloo SC 29384</td>
<td>Manitoba</td>
<td>Fred J Filcield</td>
<td>Dauphin MB Canada 2801 Knain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>905 Ridgewood Harbor Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>R 7A 67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert J Bean Jr</td>
<td>Florence SC 29543</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>Ric C Peterson</td>
<td>Baltimore MD 21234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1087 Old River Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>3104 Orlando Ave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W W Davis</td>
<td>Clinton SC 29325</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Herbert J Simpson</td>
<td>Marlboro MA 01752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R 3 Box1924</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 Evelina Dr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles W Short</td>
<td>N Charleston SC 29406</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Francisco Cuevas Corona</td>
<td>Av Alemania 01490 Col Moderna 44198 Guadalajara Jal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5630 Flanders Ave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcus Baskette</td>
<td>Ivy SC 2955</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>David V Burgs</td>
<td>Fairlane OH 44333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>910 Old Bell Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>569 Park Hill Dr April 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Ansel Parrish</td>
<td>Spartanburg SC 29505</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Donald L Heberg</td>
<td>Roseville MS 55113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P O Box 4635</td>
<td></td>
<td>1225 W County Rd B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandfield M Leonard</td>
<td>Kershaw SC 29067</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Billy Wayne Rackley</td>
<td>Pontotoc MS 38863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2097 Red Maple Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>2977 Hwy 342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Chapter</td>
<td>Grand Secretary</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Gr Chapter</td>
<td>Larry E Gray</td>
<td>Greenfield IN 46140 PO Box 128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Hiram O Williams Jr</td>
<td>Birmingham AL 35210 PO Box 100333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>David A Hunt</td>
<td>Eagle River AK 99877 18606 Little Cape Circle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberta</td>
<td>Marvyn R Rogers</td>
<td>Athabasca Alberta PO Box 1124 T9S 2A9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Miquel Bogado</td>
<td>Presidente Peron1242 Argentina 1038 Capital Federal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>David G Stankow</td>
<td>Phoenix AZ 85003 345 W Monroe St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Royce H Taylor</td>
<td>Pine Bluff AR 71613 PO Box 1207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>Alain Van Lembergen</td>
<td>B-1030 Brussels Belgium 265 Rue Royal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>Ed Wilson</td>
<td>Abbotsford BC 35188 Spencer St V3G 2E3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>Kenneth G Hope</td>
<td>Long Beach CA 90813 801 Elm Ave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Richard J Jackson</td>
<td>Hamilton Ontario 361 King St W L8P 1B4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>James E Erickson</td>
<td>Denver CO 80202 1614 Welton St 80B3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Charles B Fowler Jr</td>
<td>Windsor CT 06095 35 Elaine Mary Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>Franklin R Townsend</td>
<td>Wilmington DE 19808 905 Bradley Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dist Of Columbia</td>
<td>Howard F Coleman</td>
<td>King George VA 22485 10364 Cedar Hill Ln</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>James Daniel</td>
<td>London England 60 Great Queen St WC2B 5AZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Jarkko Heino</td>
<td>Helsinki Finland Kasarmikatu 16 D 00130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>Steve Q Steele</td>
<td>Lake Placid FL 33862 PO Box 2740</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Y Trestournel</td>
<td>F 92000 Neuilly-sur-Seine, France 65 Blvd Bineau</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Andre Lovas</td>
<td>Macon GA 31201 811 Mulberry St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Christian F Thomas</td>
<td>Wiesbaden Germany 2a Goedelerstrasse D-65197</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Aetos Tzifakis</td>
<td>Athens Greece 19 Acharnon St 10438</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>Chet M Ching</td>
<td>Kaneohe HI 96744 45-620 Apanaua Pl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>David A Grindle</td>
<td>Washington 83646 2642 N Sweetwood Ave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>Edward E Derry</td>
<td>Miami IL 61571 PO Box 227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>S Krishman</td>
<td>New Delhi India PO Box 681 110001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Richard Lochner</td>
<td>Knox IN 46534 1635 N Us Hwy 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Robert J Seiler</td>
<td>Camanche IA 52730 812 14th Pl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>D Barry Lyons</td>
<td>Dublin 2 Ireland Freemasons Hall 17 Molyesworth St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Eitan Ayalon</td>
<td>Tel Aviv Israel PO Box 3369 61336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Giuseppe Visacino</td>
<td>Roma Italy Via di Vigna Murata 10 00143</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Wayne H Rolf</td>
<td>Topeka KS 66601 PO Box 1217</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>William G Hinton</td>
<td>Shelbyville KY 40065 615 Frankford Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>Timothy J Riley</td>
<td>Ringgold LA 72988 171 Beckham's Camp Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>Robert D Chaput</td>
<td>Hupden ME 04444 29 Hildabe Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba</td>
<td>Ted Yorke</td>
<td>Winnipeg Man Canada 176 Kimberly Ave R2K 0X2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>Vernon H Hurschmann</td>
<td>Pasadena MD 21212 8100 Foxberry Lane Apt 1402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Paul W Robton</td>
<td>Boston MA 02111 186 Tremont St Rm 703</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Oscar J Salinas</td>
<td>Monterey NL Mexico 916 Av Zaragoza Sur 1000 CP64000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>Paul C Howell</td>
<td>Addison MI 49220 17635 Manitou Beach Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>Robert R Anderson Sr</td>
<td>Belle Plaine MN 56011 PO Box 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Micky P McMahon</td>
<td>Meridian MS 39302 PO Box 1030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Frederick A Tavel Jr</td>
<td>Blue Springs MO 64029 2102 NE Colonnaide Ave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Dean Lindahl</td>
<td>Conrad MT 59425 PO Box 824</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Chapter</td>
<td>Grand Secretary</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Bruce T Anderson</td>
<td>Lincoln NE 68502 2010 S 26th St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Peter G Kok</td>
<td>Prinsesgracht 27 Netherlands 2514 AP Den Haag</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Russell M Wilde</td>
<td>Carson City NV 89701 2321 Meadowbrook Ln</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Brunswick</td>
<td>Robert M Johnston</td>
<td>Quispamis, New Brunswick 26 Claro LD Dr EF E4K4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>Arnold M Ashley</td>
<td>Dover NH 03821 PO Box 246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>William J Milligan Jr</td>
<td>Mantua NJ 08051 334 Lansing Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>Paul A Brehm</td>
<td>Albuquerque NM 87193 PO Box 60659</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales</td>
<td>John S Williams</td>
<td>Petersham NSW 2049 PO Box 134 Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Edward S Newsham</td>
<td>Utica NY 13501 2150 Bleecker St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>Arthur N French</td>
<td>Auckland New Zealand PO Box 38224 Howick 1705</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>Robert A Schuler</td>
<td>Raleigh NC 27619 PO Box 17212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>Merle L Huhner</td>
<td>Fargo ND 58106 PO Box 9544</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
<td>Frederick W Richard</td>
<td>Belmont Nova Scotia RR1 1 692 Crowes Mills R BOM 1CO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>Dale G Ray Jr</td>
<td>Barberton OH 44203 564 W Tuscarawas Ave Ste 401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Gary A Davis</td>
<td>Drumright OK 74030 PO Box 1223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Dalvin L Hollaway</td>
<td>Canyonville OR 97417 PO Box 767</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Richard L Evans Jr</td>
<td>Philadelphia PA 19107 1 North Broad St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippine Islands</td>
<td>Isaac F Arribas Jr</td>
<td>Ermita Manila, Philippine Islands 1440 San Marcelino St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>Antonio Gameiro Lebre</td>
<td>1700-248 Lisbon Portugal Rua João Saralva 13-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quebec</td>
<td>Charles A Braun</td>
<td>Montreal Canada 404B-2295 St Mark St H3H 2G9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland</td>
<td>Paul W Weaver</td>
<td>Brisbane Queensland PO Box 10272 4000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Kenneth M Long</td>
<td>Pawtucket RI 02860 300 Broadway #403</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan</td>
<td>Lorne Kingston</td>
<td>Swift Current, Saskatchewan 159 Weaver Cresc S9H 4B8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>Graham J Smith</td>
<td>Edinburgh Scotland 23 St John St EH8 8DG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Australia</td>
<td>Noel D Fairweather</td>
<td>Adelaide 5000 S Australia Box 19 Rundle Mall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Johnnie T Morris</td>
<td>Columbia SC 29202 PO Box 7463</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>Harland F Peterson</td>
<td>Sioux Falls SD 57103 2713 F Pioneer Tr #2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>JJ D M Miller</td>
<td>CH 3001 Bane 2 Switzerland PO Box 7204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Rick Hoover</td>
<td>Nashville TN 37203 10767 Ave N #3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Orrville L O'Neill</td>
<td>Waco TX 76703 PO Box 296</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>Owen C Orton</td>
<td>W Valley UT 84120 4220 S 4900 West</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>Bruce R Howard</td>
<td>Rutland VT 05701 17 Turtle Meadow Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria</td>
<td>Wayne L Smith</td>
<td>East Melbourne Victoria 300 Albert St 3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Gordon Sprigg Jr</td>
<td>Henrico VA 23223 500 Masonic Lane Suite C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Louis E Bartrum</td>
<td>Oak Harbor WA 98277 509 E Neptune Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Australia</td>
<td>Roy V Page</td>
<td>Victoria Park, West Australia PO Box 405 6979</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>Gregory A Riley Sr</td>
<td>Clarksburg WV 26301 427 W Pike St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>Milton F Gregory</td>
<td>Deuxmam WA 53118 36275 Sunset Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>Ronald A Van Ekeren</td>
<td>Laramie WY 82072 10712 Hidalgo Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Convention of Anointed High Priests was opened in due form at 10:00 a.m., February 23, 2013 at the Masonic Temple, 1518 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC, with 41 + 9 = 50 members and candidates present including the following officers:

Gary N. Martin [4] .......................... Most Excellent President
* Harvie B. Bailey {1} (Hal Gregory) .......................... Excellent Vice President
Hal Gregory [5] .......................... Excellent Chaplain
Johnnie T. Morris PMEP .......................... Most Excellent Treasurer-Recorder
J. Gordon Cartrette [6] .......................... Excellent Conductor
* Howard T. Burgess [3] (George Peters) .......................... Excellent Herald
* John T. Dickson [4] (George Peters) .......................... Excellent Steward
Dana P. Rickards {1} .......................... Excellent Sentinel
* Pro tem

Pledge of Allegiance was given.

The Excellent Recorder read petitions from the following:

David Clifton Axson .......................... James Claudio Lancaster .......................... Edward Scott Mishoe
Brian Christopher Campbell .......................... Michael Todd Lancaster .......................... Gerry Lee Morgan
James Ralph Humphreys Jr. .......................... George Phillip Latta II .......................... Lewis Layne Waters

♦ - Not Present
♦ Robert E. Eberly Jr (09)  ♦ Kenneth M. Hanna (11)  ♦ Charles T. Ware II (10)

A degree team consisting of the following Companions conferred the Order on the above named candidates who were present:

Gerald Burton .......................... President  Joe Granger .......................... Herald
James W. Lyle .......................... Vice President  Steve Fields .......................... Conductor
Bob Bean .......................... Chaplain  Temp Dickson .......................... Sentinel
Robby Bean .......................... M of C

MEP Martin asked all Past Excellent Presidents to stand. There were 5 present.
MEP Martin asked all Past Grand High Priests to stand. There were 9 present.
MEP Martin then recognized RW George Peters, DDGM.

Minutes of February 25, 2012 were approved as printed in the copies in the hands of the members.

Adopted…

The Report of the Excellent Treasurer/Recorder was read.

Adopted…

The Report of the Auditing Committee was read.

Adopted…

Motion made and duly adopted to pay all usual bills that have been paid in the past: $50.00 to the Square and Compass, Inc., $10.00 to scgyr web site and $50.00 to RARA and all other bills found to be due and correct.

Adopted…
The Nominating Committee then proposed the following Companions be elected to serve this Convention of Anointed High Priests for the ensuing Masonic year:

* Harvie B. Bailey {1} ................................. Most Excellent President
Hal Gregory {5} ........................................ Excellent Vice President
J. Gordon Cartrette {6} .................................... Excellent Chaplain
Johnnie T. Morris PMEP ............................. Most Excellent Treasurer-Recorder
* Howard T. Burgess {3} .............................. Excellent Master of Ceremonies
* John T. Dickson [4] ..................................... Excellent Conductor
Dana P. Rickards [1] ...................................... Excellent Herald
* Floyd W. Goff [5] ........................................ Excellent Steward
Jon S. Majerus [2] ......................................... Excellent Sentinel
* - Pro Tem

The above named were elected by acclamation and installed by PMEP Bob Bean assisted by PMEP Rawl Scheibler as Marshal.

The following Companions to serve on Committees for the ensuing year:

Audit Committee:                   PMEP J. Frank Gilliland, Chairman;
                                   J. Gordon Cartrette, Hal Gregory
Nominating Committee:              PMEP J. Frank Gilliland, Chairman; PMEP,
                                   Robert J. Bean, Sr., PMEP, J. Gordon Cartrette
Installing Committee:              PMEP Robert J. Bean, Sr., Chairman; PMEP Rawl J. Scheibler,
                                   PMEP G. Kent Elkins
Director of Work:                  J. Gordon Cartrette

The next meeting will be held Saturday, February 22, 2014 at 10:00 a.m. at the Masonic Temple, 1518 Hampton Street, Columbia, S.C. and the same Degree Team, with a few exceptions will confer the order at that time.

The Convention was then closed at 11:20 a.m. with prayer.
REPORT OF EXCELLENT TREASURER/RECORDER

To: The Grand Convention of Anointed High Priests of South Carolina:

January 1, 2012:
Balance, Wachovia Bank (Checking) .................. $ 3,223.90
Balance, 1st Citizens Bank (CD)...................... 10,000.00
Total .................................................. $ 13,223.90

RECEIPTS

Received from 17 candidates ...................... 680.00
Jewels & Rituals ........................................ 80.00
Interest (Checking Act #4047) ................. 1.63
Interest (CD #1086) .................................. 31.95
Total .................................................. 793.58

DISBURSEMENTS

Ck# 1035 Square & Compass ......................... $ 50.00
Ck# 1036 Judy Morris (wine, bread & cookies) ... 12.44
Ck# 1082 RARA (donation) ......................... 50.00
Ck# 1085 GYR (web site & printing & postage) .. 25.00
Ck# 1087 Ann Order of High Priesthood .......... 622.56
Total Disbursements ................................ $ 760.00

December 31, 2012:
Balance, Wells Fargo Bank (Checking Act #4047) .................. 3,257.48
Balance, 1st Citizens Bank (CD #1086) .................. 10,000.00
TOTAL .................................................. $13,257.48

Fraternally submitted,

Johnnie T. Morris
Excellent Treasurer-Recorder

Adopted…

REPORT OF AUDIT COMMITTEE

To: The Grand Convention of Anointed High Priests of South Carolina:

We herewith submit our report.

We have examined the books of the Recorder and Treasurer of the Anointed High Priests of South Carolina and find them to be neatly and correctly kept and all funds accounted for.

The balance of the Treasurer as of December 31, 2012 is as follows:
Wells Fargo Bank (Checking) ...................... $ 3,257.48
1st Citizens Bank (CD) ......................... 10,000.00
TOTAL .................................................. $13,257.48

Fraternally submitted,

J. Frank Gilliland, PMEP, Chairman
J. Gordon Cartrette

Adopted…
PAST MOST EXCELLENT PRESIDENTS

* 1979  Claude D. Robertson [4]  
1980  Sam L. Grant, Jr. [4]

* Deceased  H Honorary  ~ Demitted
OFFICERS OF GRAND ROYAL ARCH CHAPTER OF SC
2013-2014

ELECTED

Marcus L. Burdette (7) ................................................... M. E. Grand High Priest
910 Old Bell Rd., Iva 29655, Phone (864) 348-7080

A. Glenn Greene, III (35) ........................................... R. E. Deputy Grand High Priest
815 Betha Ext., Latta 29565, Phone (843) 752-1020

Nelson D. Horton (55) ............................................... R. E. Grand King
164 Champion Ferry Rd., Gaffney 29341, Phone (864) 489-0122

Michael J. Broom (5) ................................................ R. E. Grand Scribe
201 North Ridge Rd., Columbia 29223, Phone (803) 695-5795

H. Ted Burgess (7) .................................................. R. E. Grand Treasurer
114 Susie Rd., Belton 29627, Phone (864) 338-8816

Nelson D. Horton (55) ............................................... R. E. Grand Secretary
164 Champion Ferry Rd., Gaffney 29341, Phone (864) 489-0122

Haywood Fowler (48) ........................................... E. Grand Chaplain
669 Wright Rd., Tabor City, NC 28463, Phone (910) 653-5795

APPOINTED

James W. Lyle (21) .................................................. E. Grand Captain of the Host
515 Robinhood Dr., Seneca 29678, Phone (864) 324-1155

Robert E. Eiler (37) ............................................... E. Grand Principal Sojourner
8 Abbeville St., Due West 29639, Phone (864) 379-2247

Steve Hames (55) .................................................. E. Grand Royal Arch Captain
1141 N. Mountain St., Blacksburg 29702, Phone (864) 839-4453

George Latta (6) .................................................... E. Grand Master of Third Veil
8748 Highway 92, Enoree 29335, Phone (864) 881-4641

R. Steven Fields (21) ............................................... E. Grand Master of Second Veil
105 Blue Ridge Dr., Clemson 29631, Phone (864) 654-9425

Jon S. Majerus (41) ............................................... E. Grand Master of First Veil
750 Lanham Rd., Edgefield 29224, Phone (803) 279-2664

Jerry O. Glenn (22) ........................................... E. Grand Sentinel
218 S. Wingate Rd., Greenville 29605, Phone (864) 277-2190

R. E. DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND HIGH PRIESTS

Tom Corbin (1) .................................................. First District
1001 Simmons St., Mt. Pleasant 29464, Phone (843) 870-6306

Rob E. Eiler (41) .................................................. Second District
189 Deer Springs Rd., Clarks Hill 29821, Phone (803) 278-3732

Tim Livingston (47) ................................................ Third District
205 King Circle, Easley 29640, Phone (864) 855-0497

C. Richard Lane (33) ........................................ Fourth District
320 Fairview Rd., Taylors 29687, Phone (864) 877-2846

Ronald L. Broome (4) ........................................ Fifth District
701 Scout Cabin Rd., Kershaw 29067, Phone (803) 475-5314

John K. Kirby, Jr. (48) ........................................ Sixth District
PO Box 782, Mullins 29574, Phone (843) 464-0506

OFFICERS OF GENERAL GRAND CHAPTER

Edmund D. Harrison ........................................ M. E. General Grand High Priest
PO Box 737352, Elmhurst, NY 11373, Phone (718) 592-0529

Bobby Joe Kitchen ........................................ R. E. S. E. Regional Deputy General Grand High Priest
53 Crown Point Rd., Hubert, NC 28539, Phone (910) 326-4911

Larry E. Gray ........................................ R. E. General Grand Secretary
PO Box 128, Greenfield, IN 46140-0128, Phone (317) 467-3600
PROCEEDINGS OF THE
MOST ILLUSTRIOUS
GRAND COUNCIL OF
ROYAL & SELECT MASTERS
OF SOUTH CAROLINA
One Hundred Fifty Third Annual Assembly

Myrtle Beach, South Carolina
MARCH 11, 2013, A.: Dep.: 3013

OFFICIATING
Gary Buck Jolley, M.: I.: Grand Master

ELECTED
Doug Knauer, M.: I.: Grand Master
2012-2013 OFFICERS OF THE GRAND COUNCIL
ROYAL AND SELECT MASTERS OF SOUTH CAROLINA

ELECTED

G. Buck Jolley (42) ................................................................. M. I. Grand Master
532 Filter Plant Rd., Gaffney 29340, Phone (864) 489-5459 (Peggy)

Doug Knauer (19) ................................................................. R. I. Deputy Grand Master
130 Chatim Ridge Ct., Lyman 29365, Phone (864) 989-0548 (Lynn)

Dean Tollison (27) ......................................................... R. I. Grand Principal Conductor of Work
157 Jonesville Hwy., Union 29379, Phone (864) 427-1023 (Laura)

Robert D. Norton, III (38) ........................................ R. I. Grand Captain of the Guard
2366 Cooper Ct., Marion, SC 29571-6412, Phone (843) 250-0988 (Terrie Lyn)

H. Ted Burgess (4) .......................................................... R. I. Grand Treasurer
114 Susie Rd., Belton 29627, Phone (864) 338-8816 (Mary)

Johnnie T. Morris (5) ..................................................... M. I. Grand Recorder
Post Office Box 7463, Columbia 29202, Phone (803) 799-9159 (Judy)

Edward C. Suggs (38) .................................................. R. I. Grand Chaplain
1115 Reta St., Conway 29526, Phone (843) 381-0156 (Sandy)

APPOINTED

Rob Lacer (23) ............................................................. I. Grand Conductor of the Council
189 Deer Springs Rd., Clarks Hill 29821-2101, Phone (803) 278-3732 (Jane)

Ricky C. Freeman (13) ........................................ I. Grand Marshal
109 Fulton Rd., Darlington 29532-2924, Phone (843) 393-3365 (Reecie)

Tony Bizakis (8) .......................................................... I. Grand Steward
311 Stephanie Ln., Rock Hill 29730-6136, Phone (803) 327-0621 (Marcia)

Jerry O. Glenn (10) ........................................ I. Grand Sentinel
218 S. Wingate Rd., Greenville 29605, Phone (843) 277-2190 (Celia)

R. I. DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

Thomas E. Blackwood (1) ........................................ First District
PO Box 60998, N. Charleston 29419-0998, Phone (843) 7

Jon S. Majerus (23) ................................................ Second District
750 Lanham Rd., Edgefield 29824-3811, Phone (803) 279-2664 (Jewell)

Justin C. Parnell (4) ................................................ Third District
116 Redwood Dr., Belton 29627-2112, Phone (864) 392-1330

Steven Hames (42) ................................................ Fourth District
1141 North Mtn St., Blacksburg 29702-6300, Phone (864) 839-4453 (Toni)

Carroll T. Jenkins (33) ........................................ Fifth District
8799 Hwy 207, Pageland 29728-8246, Phone (843) 675-2343 (Robin)

Buster Rogers (38) ................................................ Sixth District
2226 Old River Rd., Fork 29543-6014, Phone (843) 464-9848 (Irene)

OFFICERS OF GENERAL GRAND COUNCIL

***George Sellars ........................................ Most Puissant General Grand Master
25159 S. Magdalena St., Harrison Twp, MI 48045, Phone: (586) 791-3009 (Brenda)

Richard Agster ........................................ R. P. S. E. Regional Deputy General Grand Master
3602 West Euclid Ave., Tampa, FL 33629, Phone: (813) 281-020 (Dianne)

David A. Grindle ........................................ Right Puissant General Grand Recorder
PO Box 332, Meridian, Idaho 83680, Phone: (208) 870-8397
G. BUCK JOLLEY
M.I. GRAND MASTER
Presiding
March 11, 2013
DOUGLAS ROY KNAUER
M.I. GRAND MASTER
ELECTED
March 11, 2013
Douglas Roy Knauer
Most Illustrious Grand Master

Douglas Roy Knauer was born in Fort Wayne, Indiana on July 4, 1950, the son of William and Mary Knauer. He attended the Fort Wayne public schools and graduated from R. Nelson Snider High School. Upon completion of a Bachelor’s Degree in Accounting from Ball State University in 1974, he went to work for Firestone Tire & Rubber Co in their Management Training Program. Firestone promoted Doug to an accounting position at their Spartanburg, SC facility in 1976. He works for Solvay, Inc., an international chemical company where he has been for the past 15 years as Regional Controller.

In May, 1971 Doug married his high school sweetheart, Lynnell. That union was blessed with two daughters Amy and Nichole. Doug and Lynn have five grandchildren. They are members of Greer Memorial United Methodist church.

Doug was introduced to Masonry at an early age. He is a fifth generation mason. His grandparents were founders and charter members of the Eastern Star chapter in their town. His father was a charter member of his Blue Lodge and his parents were both very active in their Eastern Star Chapter. With this early influence and spending a lot of time at the Masonic Temple it is no wonder that as a teen Doug joined and became a Life Member of the DeMolay and a Past Master Councillor and Representative DeMolay.

As soon as Doug satisfied the residency requirement for South Carolina, he petitioned Irving Southworth Lodge #350 in Lyman, and was initiated, passed, and raised to the sublime degree of a Master Mason in 1978. He served as Worshipful Master in 1983. He served the Grand Lodge as Grand Pursuivant in 2010-2011.

Doug and Lynn are charter members of Lyman Chapter # 299 Order of Eastern Star, and they served as Worthy Matron and Worthy Patron in 1983. I received my 25 year pin in 2006.

Doug joined the Scottish Rite in 1981. He has served as Venerable Master of Piedmont Lodge of Perfection, Wise Master of Spartanburg Chapter of Rose Croix, and is currently serving as Director of Work for the Valley of Spartanburg. He is also in the line for the Greenville Council Knights Kadosh. He has been the degree master for the 9th & 10th degrees for over 25 years. In 2003 he received the Knight Commander Court of Honor, and in 2009 he was honored with the 33rd Inspector General Honorary. He is also a member of The Royal Order of Scotland.

In 1995 the Knauer family moved to Winchester, Virginia for 4 years. In 1996, while in Virginia, Doug joined the Winchester York Rite Bodies and served as the High Priest of John Dove Chapter # 21 in 1998-1999. After returning to Spartanburg, Doug served as the High Priest of Chicora Chapter # 33 in 2004, he was the Illustrious Master of Blake Council # 19 in 2005, and Eminent Commander of Spartanburg Commandery # 3 in 2006.

In the Grand York Rite Doug served as the 4th District Representative of the Grand Commandery in 2007-2008, he served as the Grand Steward of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in 2008-2009, and as the Right Excellent District Deputy Grand High Priest 4th district for the Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons in 2009-2010. In 2008 Doug received the Knight Commander of the Temple (KCT) and in 2009 he was the Cryptic Mason of the Year. In 2010 Doug was elected to the office of Right Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard, in 2011 he was elected as Right Illustrious Principal Conductor of Work, Right Illustrious Deputy Grand Master in 2012, and Most Illustrious Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in 2013.

Knauer is a Super Excellent Master, Anointed High Priest, Thrice Illustrious Master, and Knight Crusader of the Cross.

Doug is a life member and officer of Piedmont York Rite College # 84, a life member of Samuel H. J. Womack Council # 20 Knight Masons, a Past Sovereign Master of Spartan Council # 153 Allied Masonic Degrees, and a member of Palmetto Priory # 54 Knight York Cross of Honor (KYCH).
The Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina was opened in ample form at the Landmark Resort, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina at 2:00 P.M. in the Annual Assembly with the following officers at their stations:

**ELECTED**
- G. Buck Jolley (42) ..............................................................  M. I. Grand Master
- Doug Knauer (19) ..............................................................  R. I. Deputy Grand Master
- Dean Tollison (27) ..............................................................  R. I. Grand Principal Conductor of Work
- Robert D. Norton, III (38) ...............................................  R. I. Grand Captain of the Guard
- H. Ted Burgess (4) ..............................................................  R. I. Grand Treasurer
- Johnnie T. Morris (5) ..............................................................  M. I. Grand Recorder
- Edward C. Suggs (38) ..............................................................  R. I. Grand Chaplain

**APPOINTED**
- Rob Lacer (23) ..............................................................  I. Grand Conductor of the Council
- Ricky C. Freeman (13) ..............................................................  I. Grand Marshal
- Tony Bizakis (8) ..............................................................  I. Grand Steward
- Jerry O. Glenn (10) ..............................................................  I. Grand Sentinel

**R. I. DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS**
- Thomas E. Blackwood (1) ..............................................................  First District
- Jon S. Majerus (23) ..............................................................  Second District
- Justin C. Parnell (4) ..............................................................  Third District
- Steven Hames (42) ..............................................................  Fourth District
- Carroll T. Jenkins (33) ..............................................................  Fifth District
- Buster Rogers (38) ..............................................................  Sixth District

**MOST ILLUSTRIOUS PAST GRAND MASTERS**

| * | Roy Alsbrooks (15) | Hal Gregory (33) | G. Ray Marsh (4) (H) |
| | Johnnie L. Bolt (2) | Wilson C. Hardee (24) | Joseph L. McGee (5) |
| | J. Gordon Cartrette (38) | Gary B. Hinson (23) | Johnnie T. Morris (5) (H) |
| * | W. Penn Colvin (22) | * J. C. Hubbard, Jr. (32) (H) | Joe Parnell (4) |
| * | Larry Dempsey, Sr. (11) | Earl P. Hudgens, Jr. (10) | Phillip G. Russell (1) |
| | John T. Dickson (8) | Robert W. Kendrick (10) | * John H. Scogin, (19) (H) |
| | G. Kent Elkins (10) (H) | Douglas G. Lee (42) | O. Walt Sealy (8) |
| | Ronald T. Elvis, Sr. (36) | William R. Logan (21) | Bobby J. Sprouse (19) |
| | Charles E. Mackey (47) | * Absent (H) | * Robert D. Yonce (23) |

**MOTIONS**

On motion of Companion Doug Knauer, it was

RESOLVED, that reading of the minutes of the last Annual Assembly be dispensed with; printed copies being in the hands of the representatives, and they be approved as printed.

On motion of Companion Dean Tollison it was:

RESOLVED, that all Royal and Select Masters in good standing be admitted to seats in this Grand Assembly.
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS AND RETURNS

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

We find 17 Grand Officers 19 Most Illustrious Past Grand Masters and Representatives, 2 Honorary MI Past Grand Masters of 26 subordinate Councils present and entitled to vote and to seats in this Grand Assembly.

Fraternally submitted,

Douglas G. Lee (42), Chairman

Johnnie T. Morris (5)    Albert J. Wyatt (8)
Hal Gregory (33)        H. Ted Burgess (4)

Adopted...

SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Officers Present</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Past Grand Masters Present</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Past Grand Masters Honorary Present</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Councils</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Councils Represented</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members, 2012</td>
<td>3,883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members, 2011</td>
<td>4,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Loss</td>
<td>-337</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPRESENTATIVES OF SUBORDINATE COUNCILS 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Council</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Representative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enoch</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>David C. Axson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Adoniram</td>
<td>Laurens</td>
<td>Gerald Reeves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wynne</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>John H. Estes, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Robert L. Blackwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Absalom Cody</td>
<td>York</td>
<td>Billy Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Excelsior</td>
<td>Cheraw</td>
<td>John Brock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Alpha</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>William B. Rogers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Petros</td>
<td>Orangeburg</td>
<td>Tommy Blackwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cephas</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>Edward Howell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td>Sumter</td>
<td>V. Wayne Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>DeSaussure</td>
<td>Abbeville</td>
<td>Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Oriental</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
<td>Jerry Carver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Blake</td>
<td>Spartanburg</td>
<td>George Peters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Maxwell</td>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td>Jack Marler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Jacob T. Barron</td>
<td>Chester</td>
<td>Aubrey Haynes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>Brian A Armstrong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Winyah</td>
<td>Georgetown</td>
<td>Daryn L Evans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Lafayette</td>
<td>Camden</td>
<td>Delbert Hayden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Pinckney</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>Jamison Taylor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Allendale</td>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>W. B. Hadwin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Living Arch</td>
<td>Clemson</td>
<td>Ronald L. Dodson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Witherspoon</td>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>Mark McDonald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Pickens</td>
<td>Easley</td>
<td>Patrick J. Mulligan, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Kingston</td>
<td>Conway</td>
<td>John K. Kirby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Hiram</td>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>Edward C. Suggs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Potter</td>
<td>Gaffney</td>
<td>Jonathon E. Godfrey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>Jason Muldoon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MOST ILLUSTRIOUS PAST GRAND MASTERS WELCOMED

There were 19 M. I. Past Grand Masters and 2 Honorary M. I. Past Grand Masters present at the Grand York Rite session.
ABSENCES OF MOST ILLUSTRIOUS PAST GRAND MASTERS NOTED

Attention was called by the Grand Recorder to the absence of the M. I. Past Grand Masters: Roy Alsbrooks, Larry Dempsey, Sr., J. C. Hubbard, Jr., Laland D. Lowie, John H. Scogin, Robert Yonce, T. Henry Waldrep, W. Penn Colvin and Hal Gregory.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES RECOGNIZED

The Grand Representatives were recognized and congratulated on the service that they were rendering Cryptic Masonry. They were urged to keep our Grand Representatives in other Grand Jurisdictions informed of the happenings in South Carolina.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT

Western Canada .................................................... J. Frank Gilliland
Colorado ............................................................. J. Gordon Cartrette
Connecticut ........................................................... Jon Majerus
Delaware ............................................................. Dean Tollison
District of Columbia ............................................ John H. Pearson
England & Wales .................................................. Justin C. Parnell
Florida .............................................................. G. Ray Marsh
France ............................................................... Charles E. Mackey
Georgia .............................................................. George Peters
Germany ............................................................ Lloyd F. Christopher
Idaho ................................................................. G. Kent Elkins
Illinois .............................................................. Robert J. Bean, Sr.
Indiana .............................................................. Johnnie T. Morris
Iowa ................................................................. William R. Logan
Kansas ............................................................. D. Samuel Tennyson
Kentucky ........................................................... Don S. Blair
Maine ............................................................... Robert Lacer
Maryland ............................................................ Gerald L. Carver
Minnesota .......................................................... Earl P. Hudgens, Jr.
Mississippi .......................................................... J. Sam Burton
Montana ............................................................. Michael E. Copeland
Nevada .............................................................. Marcus L. Burdette
New Jersey .......................................................... Johnnie L. Bolt
New Mexico ........................................................ Jerry M. Owens
New York .......................................................... Phillip G. Russell
North Carolina .................................................. Robert W. Kendrick
Ohio ............................................................... Carl R. Truesdale
Oklahoma ........................................................... Gary B. Hinson
Oregon ............................................................. Dana P. Rickards
Pennsylvania ..................................................... Ronald Elvis, Sr.
Rhode Island ...................................................... Bobby J. Sprouse
Utah ................................................................. Douglas G. Lee
Vermont ............................................................ C. Todd Schofield
Washington ........................................................ N. Haskell Brabham
West Virginia (RAM) ........................................... L. Aubrey Haynes, Sr.
Wisconsin ........................................................... Tony Bizakis
Wyoming ........................................................... Joe Parnell
2012 – 2013 COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

The Most Illustrious Grand Master announced the following appointments for 2012-2013:

▲ APPEALS AND GRIEVANCES: Robert D. Yonce (23), Chairman
Don S. Blair (19) Lloyd Christopher (1)
▲ AUDITING: Doug Lee (42) Chairman
Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (23) G. Kent Elkins (10)
▲ BROKEN TRIANGLE: Edward C. Suggs (36, 38), Chairman Hugh J. Bickley (5) Emeritus
Haywood Fowler (36) Robert J. Blackwell (5) Johnnie T. Morris (5)
BY-LAWS: Gary B. Hinson (23), Chairman Douglas G. Lee (42)
J. Gordon Cartrette (38) Robert D. Yonce (23) William R. Logan (21)
▲ CREDENTIALS AND RETURNS: Douglas G. Lee (42), Chairman
Johnnie T. Morris (5) Hal Gregory (33) Robert J. Bean, Sr. (13)
Howard T. Burgess (4) Robert J. Bean, Jr. (13, 38)

CRYPTIC MASONS MEDICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION:
Joe Parnell (4), Chairman Doug Knauer (19), DGM Dean Tollison (27), GPCW
Douglas G. Lee (42) Chairman, DGM
Roy Alsh Brooks (15) Hal Gregory (33)

DISPENSATIONS AND WARRANTS: Ronald T. Elvis (36, 52), Chairman
W. Penn Colvin (22) Larry Dempsey, Sr. (11) George R. Peters (19)
Dean Tollison (27), GPCW Robert Norton (38), GCG
▲ EDUCATION: John T. Dickson (8), Chairman
Jack Holmes (42) Mike Copeland (4)
Robert Kendrick (10) Charles E. Mackey (25)
HONORARY PAST M. I. GRAND MASTERS: Bobby J. Sprouse (19), Chairman
JoHnnie L. Bolt (2) Joseph L. McGee (5)
▲ JURISPRUDENCE: J. Gordon Cartrette (38), Chairman
G. Ray Marsh (4) Douglas Lee (42) Richard A. Wesner (52, 1)
William Logan (21)

▲ LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND: Glenn Greene III (38), Chairman;
G. Kent Elkins (10) Phillip Russell (1) Johnnie T. Morris (5)
Floyd W. Goff (25) J. Gordon Cartrette (38) H. Ted Burgess (4)
Albert J. Wyatt (8) William Logan (21)
▲ MASONIC YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS: Robert J. Bean, Sr. (13, 36), Chairman
G. Kent Elkins (10) Bobby J. Sprouse (19)
MEMBERSHIP: John T. Dickson (8), Chairman
Doug Knauer (19), DGM Dean Tollison, GPCW Robert Norton (38), GCG
▲ PATRIOTISM AND CIVIC ACTIVITIES: Mike Copeland (7), Chairman;
O. Walt Sealy (8) N. Haskell Brabham (5)
▲ RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION: Dana P. Rickards (11), Chairman;
Robert W. Kendrick (10) N. Haskell Brabham (5)
▲ TIME AND PLACE: Doug Knauer (19) DGM, Chairman,
Dean Tollison (27), GPCW Robert Norton (38), GCG
UNFINISHED BUSINESS: J. Gordon Cartrette (38), Chairman
J. Frank Gilliland (32) O. Walt Sealy (8) George R. Peter s (19)

- 1 Report for All 3 Bodies given in Joint Session ▲ - Same Committee, Different reports in each Body
ADDRESS OF THE MOST ILLUSTRIOUS GRAND MASTER

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina

My Companions, it is my pleasure to welcome you to the One Hundred Fifty Third Grand Assembly of The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina.

To our distinguished guests, from both out of State and within our own Grand Jurisdiction thank you for taking the time to travel and join us in celebrating Cryptic Masonry in South Carolina. Your presence honors us and our Grand Council.

Please let the local committee or I know if we can be of any assistance during your visit with us.

To our Illustrious Masters, Deputy Masters and Principal Conductors of the Work and representatives of our 27 Councils, thank you for attending this Annual Assembly and being here to conduct the business of your Grand Council.

To our Elected and Appointed Grand Council Officers, and committee men, thank you for all that you do for this Grand Council and for your efforts to make this Grand Jurisdiction successful. To our local committee thank you for what you have done to make this Annual Assembly a success.

To the Past Most Illustrious Grand Masters, thank you for being here as members of our Grand Council and for all that you have done for this Grand Council.

(To Most Worshipful Jay Adam Pearson, Grand Master of all Masons in South Carolina, Most Worshipful Brother Jay, we are honored by your presence, and I thank you for the support you have given me and York Rite Masonry in South Carolina.)

Or (depending on the Most Worshipful Grand Masters attendance)

(To our Grand Lodge Officers Past and Present we are honored by your presence, and I thank you for the support you have given York Rite Masonry in South Carolina.)

In accordance with the Constitution of the Grand Council, it is now my duty to deliver to you an account of my actions during the past year. Right Illustrious Doug if you will preside.

STATE OF THE CRAFT

During the past year I have traveled to each of the constituent Councils, and I have found the friendship, hospitality, and fellowship to exemplify Brotherly Love and Affection.

I am pleased to report that during these troubling times in Freemasonry, harmony and a great working relationship continues to exist between all of the South Carolina York Rite Bodies of Freemasonry and The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of South Carolina.

This year I was able to carry with me the Silver Trowel which was used to preside over every Council in this Grand Jurisdiction. I hope in some small way I have added some history to this gracious gift given to the Grand Council by Most Worshipful Brother Gerald Carver, Most Worshipful Brother Gil Martin and Companions and Brothers A. B. Taylor, Keith Stika, Walter Spiller, Mike May and Brian May to whom I say Thank You again for this wonderful gift.

Companions during an Official Visit on May 22, 2012 to Excelsior Council #9 located in Cheraw, I learned that an irregularity had occurred and has been occurring for many years; the Officers had not been properly elected or installed for several years. I opened the Grand Council and held a discussion on how to restore Excelsior to a viable and working Council. After discussion I agreed to return to the December annual meeting open the Grand Council hold elections and install the 2013 Officers for Excelsior Council. Looking at the date we discovered Excelsior’s annual meeting date would be on Christmas Day. I granted dispensation to move this meeting to December 4, 2012 and directed Excelsior’s Recorder to notify all Excelsior’s members of the meeting date change. In addition I directed the District Deputy Illustrious Grand Master, Right
Illustrious Carroll Jenkins to be present, if possible, at the September, October and November meetings of Excelsior Council and provide whatever assistance he could in helping the Companions to practice opening and closing and prepare for election. In addition I appointed Most Illustrious Gordon Cartrette to represent me in working with Excelsior’s Recorder to determine the last valid election and installation of Officers.

After review of the situation I learned that these irregularities have occurred for more than twelve years and are the result of a poor choice of words and advice from a Grand Council Officer to the Cheraw’s Recorder to “do whatever you had to do to keep it going”. Companions the Recorder respecting the advice of the Grand Council Officer and his passion to keep Excelsior Council from going defunct began to just pick the Officers of Excelsior from the membership and listed them on the Annual returns. Considering the circumstances and in the spirit of Brotherly Love and Affection I have cured the irregularity by properly installing those Officers in accordance with Section 186 of the Constitution and Code of the Grand Lodge of Ancient Free Masons of South Carolina.

Companions during our Masonic journey we continuously learn and we will do so from this situation as well. I want to admonish all Officers especially those elected to our Grand Council to pause and reflect, to discuss with the Illustrious Grand Master all questions concerning the Constitution of this Grand Council and if silent the laws, usages, and customs of Ancient Craft Masonry prevailing in this jurisdiction. Each Grand Council Officer is obligated to uphold the Constitution of the Grand Council and the laws, usages and customs of Freemasonry. We are not free to obey parts of them and ignore others. Decisions concerning Constitutional issues are the responsibility of the Illustrious Grand Master and are subject to review and approval by this Grand Council ONLY. They are not decisions to be made or given by any other Grand Council Officer.

Concerning the irregularities found at Excelsior Council, the correct advice should have been that the elected Officers of Excelsior hold office for the space of one year from the festival of St. John the Evangelist to the next succeeding their election and until their successors shall have been duly elected and installed. If followed and with proper notification to the Illustrious Grand Master at the time this first occurred, actions may have been taken to avoid this situation we are dealing with twelve years later. Companions this ignoring of our traditions, customs usages, by-laws and our Codes and Constitutions will no doubt lead to the downfall of our great fraternity. Our Fraternity has stood the test of time because we follow the rules. If they need changing we change them but we never ignore them. Companions as Cryptic Masons, we are the organization of preservation, and we must make every effort to preserve and pass on the precepts of our great Fraternity.

That said, I am happy to report that the Grand Council assembled in Cheraw on December 4, 2012 and conducted an election and properly installed the Officers of Excelsior Council #9. Companions by stretching forth a hand to assist a falling Brother we have put this Council back on the road to becoming a viable and successful Council.

Although generally speaking peace and harmony prevails in this Grand Jurisdiction, we must all be concerned with poor attendance, loss of membership and our ability to attract new members. It is time for us to rededicate ourselves to Masonry and review the plain facts and teachings of our various degrees and their symbolism. Teachings which can be found on the altar buried in the Holy Bible, and symbolized by the implements of Masonry such as the Square and Compasses. These teachings can be found in our rituals, lectures and charges. These are the teachings that will aid us in making life better for ourselves and others and serve as an example of Masonry that will inspire others to seek what we have found.
It is said, activity is a virtue and idleness is a vice. Let us be virtuous in Masonry by being active in all our Masonic bodies. Activity does not just happen; it is planned with good ideas and programs. Many of our Councils in this Grand Jurisdiction are doing well in adhering to the Ritual in Opening and Closing and in Degree Work, as well as having interesting programs but some are not.

This Grand Council has in the past made a commitment to provide help and assistance with degree work and programs if you need it and I feel sure the same offer will continue in the future, Companions if you need help just ask.

In July of 2012 Most Excellent Companion Grady Lanier and Right Eminent Sir Knight Doug Amyx and I working together, started a monthly meeting at the Grand Secretary/Recorder’s office. The meeting was established for the purpose of improving communications as well as planning. After our first meeting we started encouraging all Grand Elected line Officers to attend if they could; since that first meeting we grew to include most of the Grand Elected Line Officers as well as many other Companions. This meeting was open to anyone who wished to attend. These meetings were a challenge and proved that Temperance, Fortitude, Prudence and Justice are TRULY virtues needed by York Rite Masonic Leaders. Even though we have had our ups and downs; opened cans of worms; been blamed for the downfall of York Rite Masonry in SC and accused of going on witch hunts we continued our learning process on our Masonic journey and I am pleased to say that I began to see the Grand Elected Line Officers discussing issues and not ignoring them and making plans on how to deal with these issues before they become major problems. Due to hardships these meetings pose on some of our elected line we decided in October to hold future meetings, when needed, before or after Official Visits when most of the Elected Line Officers are together. Companions this reiterates what I have commented on during many of my Official Visit, do something, try anything short of violating your obligations and oaths of office and if it doesn’t work scrap it and try something different. This kind of CHANGE does not make you kin to Obama as I have been accused of being, it makes you flexible and willing to adapt for the good of the order.

During one of these meetings we were informed by the Grand Secretary/Recorder that due to the complexity of tax laws and his workload we needed to obtain a CPA to do our regulatory filings, bookkeeping and audits. After inquiring about cost of a CPA firm we knew that we did not have the funds to hire a firm. As we looked for options I learned that our Sovereign Grand Inspector General of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Mike Smith, was planning to provide training to assist Scottish Rite Valleys in their Audits, Financial and Regulatory reporting. Illustrious Brother Smith and I agreed to work together and include Our Grand York Rite elected officers in this training. I asked members of our Audit and Finance Committees along with our Grand Treasurer and Grand Secretary to attend this training. The session was held in December with the Grand Treasurer two members of the Finance Committee and two of our elected line officers and me in attendance. Going forward our Grand Treasurer working with the Finance Committee will take the lead for financial regulatory reporting.

I regret to inform you that events this past year at the George Washington National Memorial have led the General Grand Council to terminate its fifty-four (54) year allegiance as a display organization in the building.

The General Grand Council was informed that as of April 1, 2012, the Cryptic Room located on the 7th floor of the Memorial would be closed due to maintenance issues in the building. The Council was invited to move from the 7th floor to the new “Family of Freemasonry” exhibit area located on the 3rd floor. The Memorial Board also informed the General Grand Council that to move and be an active display organization, the construction costs for our display area would range from $34,875 to $37,500, with an annual maintenance fee of $6,500 per year.
The resulting information was reviewed by a General Grand Council Commission of External Affairs, the George Washington Memorial and Jurisprudence Committees, as well as Legal counsel and the C.M.M.R.F. Board members. Their findings and recommendations were then presented to the Trustees of the General Grand Council for their assessment. It was ascertained that the General Grand Council, and its membership, could not afford the construction costs and the annual maintenance fee required to be a participant in the Memorial.

Therefore, as of July 30, 2012, the President and Executive Director of the Board of Directors of the Memorial were informed that the General Grand Council will be vacating the building.

Companions I know this was a tough decision however I commend our General Grand Council Officers for being good stewards of our money.

**BROKEN TRIANGLE**

Companions, we are saddened by the loss of so many of our Companions. We had 158 Companions pass through the Ninth Arch in the year 2012. Let us remember those Companions, their families, and their friends as we prepare for that same journey that we will all take someday.

We are especially saddened by the loss of Illustrious Companion L. Craig Cagle, who served this Grand Council as the Grand Representative to Massachusetts when he passed through the Ninth Arch.

**FINANCES**

The financial situation of the Grand Council has improved but is still not where it needs to be for our long term future. I commend the Grand Recorder, the Grand Treasurer, and the Finance Committee on doing a good job managing our money. They have kept a tight control on our expenses, but the fact is that expenses are climbing and with declining membership, revenue is declining. We will receive the committee’s report later.

**VISITATIONS WITHIN THE STATE**

I am pleased and thankful to have been able to visit each of the Councils within this Grand Jurisdiction at least once. I was received on every occasion with Brotherly Love and with the honors and respect due to the Illustrious Grand Master. Companions, thank you for the manner in which you received me.

The following is a list of my visits during the year:

- March 10 – 13 SC Grand York Rite Myrtle Beach
- March 15 Jacob T Barron # 22 Chester
- March 11 – 12 NC Grand York Rite Raleigh NC
- March 24 KYCH, Columbia
- April 3 Pickens # 34 Easley
- April 9 Maxwell # 21 Greenwood
- April 10 Living Arch # 32 Clemson
- April 17 Enoch # 1 Charleston
- April 26 – 27 SC Grand Lodge
- May 6 – 8 Georgia GYR, Macon GA
- May 14 Alpha # 10 Greenville
- May 17 Allendale # 28 Hampton
- May 19 Piedmont YR College, Greenville
- May 22 Excelsior # 9 Cheraw
- June 2 Knight Mason, Aiken
- June 9 SE YR Conf. Raleigh NC
June 11 .............................................................. Blake # 19 Spartanburg
June 12 .............................................................. Petros # 11 Orangeburg
June 18 .............................................................. Grand Chapter OES, Spartanburg
June 19 .............................................................. Witherspoon # 33 Lancaster
June 22 .............................................................. Rainbow Grand Assembly, Columbia
August 7 .............................................................. Aiken # 23 Aiken
August 21 .............................................................. Lafayette # 25 Camden
August 25 .............................................................. AMD In-gathering
August 27 .............................................................. DeSaussure # 16 Abbeville
August 28 .............................................................. Wynne # 4 Anderson
September 10 .......................................................... Cephas # 13 Florence
September 12 .......................................................... Union # 5 Columbia
September 17 .......................................................... Absolom Cody # 8 York
September 25 .......................................................... Adoniram # 2 Laurens
October 8 .............................................................. Pinckney # 27 Union
October 9 .............................................................. Seymour # 15 Sumter
October 22 .............................................................. Kingston # 36 Conway
October 23 .............................................................. Winyah # 24 Georgetown
November 1 .............................................................. Potter # 42 Gaffney
November 7 .............................................................. Myrtle Beach # 52 Myrtle Beach
November 12 .............................................................. Oriental # 17 Newberry
December 1 .............................................................. Knight Mason & Palmetto YRC Columbia
January 5 .............................................................. KYCH & Knight Mason, Columbia
January 12 .............................................................. Statewide YR Education, Columbia
February 23 .............................................................. SC Chair Degrees
March 9 – 12 .......................................................... SC Grand York Rite Myrtle Beach

OUT OF STATE VISITS

Companions, I was proud and honored to represent you at several Annual Assemblies of our sister Grand Jurisdictions. I received many invitations to visit other Grand Jurisdictions; however, I could not attend all of them.

I was fortunate to attend the Annual Assemblies in North Carolina, and Georgia.

BY-LAWS

I received and approved requests for By-Law changes from the following Councils:

Pinckney Council #27 .............................................................. Union
Oriental Council # 17 .............................................................. Newberry
Maxwell Council # 21 .............................................................. Greenwood
Living Arch # 32 .............................................................. Clemson
Kingston # 36 .............................................................. Conway

DUAL MEMBERSHIPS

Dual memberships were approved for the following Companions:
Abram (Acy) Cline Flora IV ........ Union Council No. 5 .... Oriental Council No. 17
Melvin Julian Clark .......... Hesperian Council No. 17 ....Maxwell Council No. 21
Lloyd F Christopher .......... Carolina Council No. 1 ....Petros Council No. 11

SUPER EXCELLENT MASTER’S DEGREE

I was unable to attend the Super Excellent Master’s Degree in Aiken, however the Deputy Illustrious Grand Master, Doug Knauer attended in my behalf.
SOUTEASTERN YORK RITE CONFERENCE
In 2012, the Southeastern York Rite Conference was held in Raleigh NC. This Conference is sponsored by the General Grand Bodies along with the Grand Encampment. It was a very informative meeting, well worth the trip. I encourage all the Grand Council Officers to attend if possible.

ANNUAL STATEWIDE EDUCATIONAL MEETING
In 2013 we continued the Annual Statewide Educational Meeting once again holding a joint education session to provide all the opportunity to benefit from all Bodies instructions. I would like to thank our Education Committee for their hard work and dedication to the York Rite of Freemasonry. I encourage each York Rite Mason to attend these meetings in the future.

CRYPTIC MASON OF THE YEAR AWARD
The Companion I have selected to receive this award has served Masonry for many years in many capacities. I have known him personally for many of those years and it is my pleasure to present this Companion the Cryptic Mason of the Year Award: Companion Steven Hames.

ADULT LEADERSHIP AWARD
I am pleased to select a very hard working and deserving Companion to be the recipient of the Adult Leadership Award: Illustrious Myron E. Creel.

ISH SODI AWARDS
I am pleased present the following Ish Sodi Awards,
Grand Elected Officer ......................... R. Ill. Doug Knauer
Grand Appointed Officer ...................... Ill. Jon Majerus
Hidden Work .................................... Ill. Carroll T. Jenkins
Out of State ............................ M. Ill. J David Cashion (NC)

RECOMMENDATIONS
Companions as I have traveled across this Grand Jurisdiction I have listened to your comments, suggestions, and concerns about our future. Taking those into consideration I make the following recommendations:
1) That the Grand Council continue to support Cryptic Mason Medical Research Foundation
2) That the Grand Council continue to hold a combined Annual Statewide Educational Meeting each year with the Grand Chapter and Grand Commandery.
3) Companions as I prepared to serve this Grand Council as Most Illustrious Grand Master I started looking at the committees, their reports and their duties. I quickly learned six do not have duties and two are not currently used. I recommend that the By-Laws Committee review Article VII Standing Committees and:
   a) Determine if committees listed should remain as Standing Committees or be a Special Committee to be appointed and duties defined by the MIGM when needed.
   b) Determine the number of members, qualifications and define the duties of each Standing Committee.
   c) Adding term limits to committees (I recommend a 3 year term) staggering terms so that we always have someone new coming to a committee while retaining the knowledge of its seasoned member.
4) Companions as some of you have expressed to me it is time for us to start thinking about our Future, I therefore recommend to the incoming Most Illustrious Grand
Master, working with his counterparts in the Chapter and Commandery, that he appoint a committee to do strategic or future planning to:

a) Consider Annual Meetings, how can we improve their efficiency, requiring less time that our working companions have to be away from their jobs.

b) Consider having a spring or fall assembly where the social side of our meetings, banquets and events for the ladies etc., could be held (similar to North Carolina’s Summer Assembly).

c) Consider how proceedings of Annual Meetings are produced continuing with electronic versions and doing less printing; make space for committee reports to be submitted and added electronically on our website and not requiring time for rewriting for publishing. Provide space for the secretaries of chair degrees and other Appendant bodies to submit their minutes and reports electronically, taking less time from the duties of our Grand Secretary/Recorder to the Grand Chapter, Grand Council and Grand Commandery.

d) Consider Office Space – locating to more suitable, environmentally safe and healthy space or moving to a virtual office concept.

e) Continue converting forms and reports to electronic format so that all, including Annual Reports can be submitted electronically by our website.

CONCLUSION

It has been my honor, privilege, and pleasure to serve this Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters as your Most Illustrious Grand Master. I hope and pray that I have served you well. I want to thank all the Companions for the friendship, fellowship, and Brotherly Love that I have received from all of you. Especially I would like to THANK all the elected and appointed officers for their support. All of you have gone beyond the call-of-duty. THANKS! To Most Excellent Companion Grady Lanier and to Sir Knight Doug Amyx, the Right Eminent Grand Commander, I thank you for all that you have done for me this past year. It has been a Grand journey and the two of you have made it more special and exciting at times (Doug) but still very special. I will always cherish our friendship. To my “Traveling Companions” Jack, Gary and Nelson I thank you for the Companionship and will miss our late night travels and discussions on how to solve all the world’s problems. I Thank God for our safe travel and return home even if on some occasions you found your vehicles lined up in the yard with For Sale signs on them and specials from Jolley’s Used Car Lot. To my wife Peggy thanks for all your support. Thank each of You and May God Bless You.

Fraternally Submitted

G Buck Jolley
Most Illustrious Grand Master 2012-2013

Reported to the committee on distribution of work...

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND WARRANTS

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

Your committee reports that there were no Warrants issued for the formation of new Councils.

All Dispensations were of a routine nature; copies being on file in the Grand Recorder’s Office.

Fraternally submitted,

Ronald T. Elvis, Sr. (36 & 52), Chairman
W. Penn Colvin. (22) Larry Dempsey (11)

Adopted...
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DISTRIBUTION OF WORK

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

The Committee on Distribution of Work wishes to submit the following report:

Congratulations to the Most Illustrious Grand Master, Most Illustrious Companion G. Buck Jolley for his great dedication and hard work and fine leadership during the past year. We commend him on his many visits within the state, as well as his visits to other Grand Jurisdictions. The Super Excellent Masters Degree was conferred on a large number of Companions, and we commend the Aiken Councils for this fine work.

The state of the Craft continues to be in very good condition. We are happy to report that some of the Subordinate Councils are doing more degree work, and many are opening the Council in full form several times during the year. We encourage all Councils to adopt this practice.

The harmony which exists among our Companions of this state is so great, no decisions were required.

We recommend approval of all matters not specifically assigned to Committees:

Matters relating to:

Broken Triangle – To the Committee on Broken Triangle…

Grand Representatives and Out of State Visitations – To the Committee on Fraternal Relations…

Finance and Recommendations – To the Committee on Finance…

By-Laws, Decisions, Recommendations and York Rite Unity – To the Committee on Jurisprudence…

Dispensations – To the Committee on Dispensations and Warrants…

Fraternally submitted,

Robert D. Yonce (23), Chairman

Adopted…

Gary B. Hinson (23) W. Penn Colvin (22)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FRATERNAL RELATIONS

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

Your Committee would like to commend Most Illustrious Grand Master Gary B. "Buck" Jolley on his leadership in 2012-2013.

He has represented South Carolina Cryptic Masonry well in all of his visits, and endeavors.

We regret to report that NPDs are still a major concern for this Grand Jurisdiction.

The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina are in peace and harmony with the world of Cryptic Masonry.

Fraternally submitted,

Gary B. Hinson (23), Chairman

Adopted…

Douglas G. Lee (42) Charles E. Mackey (47)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HONORARY M. I. PAST GRAND MASTERS

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

This committee requests that all written recommendations be sent to the Chairman of this committee with ample time to consider each recommendation. At this time we do not recommend anyone for this honor.

Fraternally submitted,

Bobby J. Sprouse (19), Chairman

Adopted…

Joseph L. McGee (5) Johnnie L. Bolt (2)
REPORT OF GRAND TREASURER

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

I hereby submit my annual report covering the period March 1, 2012 through February 28, 2013:

March 1, 2012 BALANCES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wachovia Checking</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wachovia Money Market</td>
<td>$29,868.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western National Life Insurance Annuity</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$130,168.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RECEIPTS

Johnnie T. Morris, Grand Recorder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dues, Fees, Supplies from Subordinate Councils</td>
<td>$30,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Money Market Interest</td>
<td>$27.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western National Life Insurance Annuity</td>
<td>$3,015.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banquet Ticket Sales</td>
<td>$2,541.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$166,053.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warrants (3690 - 3859)</td>
<td>$37,483.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank Charges Wells Fargo</td>
<td>$12.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total to Account For</td>
<td>$37,495.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

February 28, 2013 BALANCES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Checking</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Money Market</td>
<td>$27,980.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western National Life Insurance Annuity</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash on Hand (To be deposited)</td>
<td>$276.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$128,557.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I appreciate the cooperation received from our M.I. Grand Master, Most Illustrious Companion Gary B. “Buck” Jolley; our M. I. Grand Recorder, Most Illustrious Companion Johnnie T. Morris; and especially from our Secretary, Judy Morris.

Fraternally submitted,

H. Ted Burgess
Grand Treasurer

Referred to the Finance Committee and later adopted.
REPORT OF GRAND RECORDER

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

I hereby submit my annual report covering the period March 1, 2012 through February 28, 2013.

RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012 Dues</td>
<td>$30,019.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rituals and Supplies</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds</td>
<td>270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ticket Sales</td>
<td>2,648.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penalty</td>
<td>36.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund on annual returns</td>
<td>600.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbeville annual returns shortage</td>
<td>-120.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Receipts</strong></td>
<td><strong>$33,548.96</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Refund Ticket Sales</td>
<td>$107.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Grand Treasurer (Ticket Sales)</td>
<td>2,541.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds on annual returns</td>
<td>600.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Grand Treasurer</td>
<td>30,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Disbursements</strong></td>
<td><strong>$33,548.96</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONDENSED STATISTICAL STATEMENT

INCREASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Members, 1/1/2012</td>
<td>4,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greeted</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliated</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinstated</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Increase</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,355</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECREASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Died</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demitted</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. P. D.</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspended or Expelled</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members, 12/31/2012</td>
<td><strong>3,883</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Net Loss – 337**

The Velver E. Bentley Award this year goes to Myrtle Beach No. 52 for the largest percentage gain of 5.13%. The Samuel Aiken Award for the largest numerical gain of (two) 2 goes to Myrtle Beach Council No. 52. Living Arch Council No. 32 was the only other Council that didn’t have a loss for the calendar year.

We had a net loss in the Grand Council of 337, bringing our total membership down to 3,883.

Fraternally submitted,

Johnnie T. Morris, Grand Recorder

Referred to the Finance Committee and later adopted...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>Increase/Decrease</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enoch Charleston</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Adoniram Laurens</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wynne Anderson</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Union Columbia</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Absolom Cody</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Excelsior Cheraw</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Alpha Greenville</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Petros Orangeburg</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Cephas Florence</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Seymour Sumter</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DeSaussure Abbeville</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Oriental Newberry</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Blake Spartanburg</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Jacob T. Barron</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Aiken Aiken</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Winyah Georgetown</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Lafayette Camden</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Pinckney Union</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Allendale Hampton</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Living Arch Clemson</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Witherspoon Lancaster</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Pickens Easley</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Kingston Conway</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Hiram Marion</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Potter Gaffney</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTALS</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,220</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supplementary Income**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Members</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Members</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Life Members</td>
<td>3,883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 40 Year Members</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Life Master Fund</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grand Council of Royal & Select Masters, South Carolina**
REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE

To: The Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

We herewith submit our report.

We have this day, March 2, 2013, examined the books of the Grand Treasurer and the Grand Recorder and find them neatly and correctly kept and all funds accounted for.

The balance of the Grand Treasurer is as follows:

- Wells Fargo Bank (Checking) ........................................... $ 300.00
- Wells Fargo Money Market .............................................. 27,980.98
- Western National Life Ins. .............................................. 100,000.00
- Cash on hand .................................................................. 276.50

Total ................................................................................ $ 128,557.48

Fraternally submitted,

[Signatures]

Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (23)    G. Kent Elkins (10)

Adopted...

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS AND GRIEVANCES

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

This Committee is pleased to report that it has not received any notice of grievance or discord.

Harmony and goodwill prevails throughout our Grand Jurisdiction.

Fraternally submitted,

[Signatures]

Robert D. Yonce (23), Chairman

Don S. Blair (19)  Lloyd F. Christopher (1)

Adopted...

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

We had 1 Council which had an increase in 2012 of 2 members. That is Myrtle Beach. The Living in Clemson greeted the most members, a total of 13, but ended with a 0 loss or gain in 2012.

The Grand Master of the Universe called 158 to the Celestial Lodge above. 23 were demitted, 288 were dropped for NPD with an error of 3 that gives a total decrease of 472. If we continue along this path, in 2023 we will not have any members left.

We know that we cannot do anything about deaths, but we can do something about greeting new members and NPDs. I believe that by working together we can, and must turn this problem around.

Fraternally submitted,

[Signatures]

John T. Dickson (8), Chairman    Doug Knauer (19), DGM
Dean Tollison (27), GPCW    Robert Norton (38), GCG

Adopted...
THE MORDHURST MEDAL
2012  Johnnie T. Morris

THE COLUMBIAN MEDAL

THE LADY OF THE COUNCIL AWARD
2006  “Skeeter” Mackey  2007  Judy Morris  2009  Annette Lewis
2009  Cindy Jones  2010  Lynn Knauer

CRYPTIC MASON OF THE YEAR HONOR AWARD
The Most Illustrious Grand Master announced that the recipient of the Cryptic Mason Honor Award for the year was Companion Steven Hames, Potter #42, Gaffney, SC.

RECIPIENTS OF CRYPTO MASON OF THE YEAR HONOR AWARD
1974  * Wallace Parker Bryant (18)  1995  * Everette T. Deitz (23)
1975  * Clifford D. Parsons (1)  1996  Richard L. Harding (42)
1977  * Mark Toney (23)  1998  * Lomie Lloyd Watts (33)
1978  * James L. Jackson Sr. (22)  1999  Larry Rhodes (32)
1979  * J. Cecil Axon (11)  2000  Howard C. Tucker (19)
1980  * Cammie E. Murphy (23)  2001  * George L. Seyle (1)
1981  * James E. Wilson (1)  2002  * Lucius A. Todd (4)
1982  * Marvin E. Alford (52)  2003  Jerry O. Glenn (10)
1983  * William A. Price (19)  2004  Lawrence E. Schoff (5)
1984  * Ernest Gary Matthews (18)  2005  Jay Adam Pearson (19)
1985  * LeRoy W. Wells (15)  2006  Don S. Blair (19)
1986  * Ford M. Thornton, Jr. (23)  2007  Jack Holmes (42)
1987  J. C. Hubbard, Jr. (32)  2008  Doug Knauer (19)
1988  * Willard F. Bond, Jr. (23)  2009  Kenneth Brackens (36)
1989  * Marvin N. DeYoung (40)  2010  James Conner (8)
1990  * Robert C. Hopple (5)  2011  * L. Craig Cagle (15)
1991  * Charlie L. Moore (36)  2012  Steven Hames (42)
1992  * Mendel C. Jeaues (5)  
1993  R. Butler Satterfield (2)  
1994  Jerry M. Owens (10)

ADULT LEADERSHIP AWARD
The Most Illustrious Grand Master announced that the recipient of the Adult Leadership Award for the year was Myron E. Creel of Myrtle Beach #52, Myrtle Beach.

RECIPIENTS OF ADULT LEADERSHIP OF THE YEAR HONOR AWARD
1983  Robert M. Jones (18)  2000  John R. Marcucci (5)
1984  * William A. Price (19)  2001  Dedra Hart
1985  Thomas L. Coker (5)  2002  William A. Driver (23)
1986  Charles J. Saylors (10)  2003  Jay Adam Pearson (19)
1987  G. Kent Elkins (10)  2004  Frances Amyx
1989  Carl R. Trueidaele (25)  2006  Susan Broom
1990  * Charlie Bullock (52)  2007  Haywood Fowler (36)
1991  * Aubry R. Winesett, Jr. (5)  2008  Lee Duncan (34)
1992  Walter P. Davis (49)  2009  Walter Spiller (1)
1993  Charles E. Mackey (47)  2010  Garland Ray Harman (5)
1994  Robert J. Bean, Sr. (13)  2011  Dennis S. Sentell (42)
1995  Robert W. Kendrick (10)  2012  Myron E. Creel (52)
1996  S. E. Beckham (18)  
1997  Orland M. Owen, Jr. (1)  
1998  Brian Keith Williams (18)  
1999  * Troy A. Shealy (21)
* Deceased    ~ Withdrawn
ISH SODI AWARDS

During the one hundred twenty-first Annual Assembly, it was moved and passed by the Companions present that the Most Illustrious Grand Master be given the authority to honor not more than four Companions each year with this special award.

The following awards were presented by M. I. Gary Buck Jolley.

- Grand Officer: Doug Knauer
- Appointed Grand Officer: Jon Majerus
- Hidden Work: Carroll T. Jenkins
- Out-of-State: M. Ill. David Cashion, NC

REMARKS OF M. ILL. DAVID CASHION
MOST ILLUSTRIOUS GRAND MASTER OF NORTH CAROLINA

M.I. David Cashion, M.I.G.M. of NC was presented the Ish Sodi Award for the out-of-state outstanding Cryptic Mason of the year and M.I. Jolley asked him to make remarks for the all of our out-of-state distinguished masons.

“First of all, thank you so much for this (the Ish Sodi Jewel) this is such an honor, this is great but M.I. Buck and R.I. Doug and I have known each other for several years thank you for this award and for the hospitality and courtesies shown to the delegates from North Carolina and the people that have attended here; I’ve been here and this is my second year and what a great honor.” “Next week-end we would like to invite you to be in New Bern; 15th, 16th and 18th we’ll have our Grand Assembly and also the “big event” on July 13th, 14th, and 16th we’ll be in Maggie Valley and I believe there are some brochures on the Grand Secretary/Recorders desk.” “Once you’ve ever been there it’s hard not to be going back year-after-year.” “It’s a good time to get out of the heat and join us in the mountains of North Carolina.” “Thank you so much, South Carolina for what you’ve done.”

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BROKEN TRIANGLE

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

Each year at our York Rite Grand Sessions we pause for a moment to reflect on those 158 companions of our order who have laid down their working tools of the fraternity. Their familiar presence seems an overwhelming loss, reflection however, assures us they have passed through a hidden veil and are traveling upon that level of time, from which no traveler returns, but where we can only imagine and thus we cherish their memory forever, we thank the families and friends for sharing their love one with us. And to all who mourn we offer our sincere sympathy.

Let us pray.

Our Heavenly Father we give thanks for each blessing Thou places in our lives, and thy bountiful goodness unto us. We humbly ask that you give us the strength, wisdom and fortitude to accept those things we cannot change, for we know that man is born to die, and even the savior of the world was suffered to die upon the cross, The loss of those dear to us is hard to bear, strengthen and support us by the competence of thy Divine wisdom we humbly pray. Amen

Fraternally submitted,
Edward C. Suggs (38), Chairman
Johnnie T. Morris (5) Rev. Robert Blackwell (5)

Adopted…
We have carefully analyzed the income and expenditures for 2012-2013 and submit the following budget for the year beginning March 1, 2013 through February 28, 2014:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Grand Council Dues</td>
<td>3,077.00</td>
<td>3,088.00</td>
<td>2,720.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Recorder</td>
<td>9,500.00</td>
<td>9,500.00</td>
<td>9,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Treasurer</td>
<td>1,350.00</td>
<td>1,350.00</td>
<td>1,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Communication Expense</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>2,897.25 *</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director of IRS - Social Security</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1,518.60</td>
<td>1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employment Tax</td>
<td>170.00</td>
<td>92.10</td>
<td>170.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Employment Tax</td>
<td>165.00</td>
<td>19.34</td>
<td>165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond - Council Officers</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>133.66</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Space Expense</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Furniture &amp; Equipment &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>372.22</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone &amp; Web Service</td>
<td>550.00</td>
<td>558.76</td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleable</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>158.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Consumable &amp; Stationery For Grands</td>
<td>850.00</td>
<td>903.61</td>
<td>900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceedings</td>
<td>900.00</td>
<td>660.92</td>
<td>900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>118.14</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apron &amp; Case for M. I. Grand Master</td>
<td>325.00</td>
<td>325.00</td>
<td>325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regalia &amp; Repair for Grand Officers</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. I. Grand Master Travel &amp; Miscellaneous</td>
<td>1,900.00</td>
<td>1,900.00</td>
<td>1,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Recorder Travel &amp; Miscellaneous</td>
<td>635.00</td>
<td>635.00</td>
<td>635.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triennial Meeting:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. I. Grand Master</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Recorder</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE Area Meeting:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. I. Grand Master</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Grand Master</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Recorder</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Treasurer</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual State-wide Educational Meeting</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>49.42</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waynesville Summer Assembly</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladies Entertainment for Grand York Rite</td>
<td>450.00</td>
<td>336.00</td>
<td>450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMMRF Chairman Postage</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeMolay Development &amp; Extension</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainbow Girls</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTALS</strong></td>
<td>37,756.00</td>
<td>34,941.36</td>
<td>37,249.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Money received from ticket sales -2,541.66

**TOTALS** 37,756.00 34,941.36 37,249.00
FINANCE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

We recommend approval of the annual reports referred to this Committee by the Grand Treasurer and Grand Recorder.

We recommend that the Grand Treasurer, Grand Recorder and Chairman of the Finance Committee be authorized to invest funds at their discretion in Government Bonds, AAA Utility Bonds and insured Savings and Loan Certificates.

We recommend that if the M.I. Grand Master and/or the R.I. Deputy Grand Master is/are unable to attend the Southeastern York Rite Conference and the R.I. Grand Principal Conductor of Work and/or the R.I. Grand Captain of the Guard do attend, that the budgeted funds be given to the R.I. Grand Principal Conductor of Work and the R.I. Grand Captain of the Guard.

We recommend continued assistance to CMMRF.

We recommend the continued support of youth groups as contained in the Grand Council budget.

We recommend that the Grand Secretary - Recorder maintain office space at 1518 Hampton St., Columbia, S.C. for another year unless more suitable space is found at a comparable rental rate.

We recommend that the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina continue to support the General Grand Council of Cryptic Masons International.

Fraternally submitted,
John T. Dickson (8), Chairman
Michael Copeland (4)  Jack Holmes (42)

Adopted…

COMMITTEE ON CRYPTIC MASONS MEDICAL RESEARCH

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

Your committee on CMMRF hereby submits their report for the period of January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012.

We commend M. I. Grand Master Gary (Buck) Jolley for his support and promotion of the Cryptic Masons Medical Research Foundation and the SC Life Sponsorship Program.

The total contributions from South Carolina for the past year were $7081.27. This amount was credited to 15 councils, and from Square and Compass Club, AMDs, YR College and the Grand Heads P-Pot and The Todd Fund.

The top five councils in giving this year were: Union #5, Enoch #1, Wynne #4, Living Arch #32 and Blake #19.

The following Councils gave $1.00 per member: Enoch #1, Wynne #4, Blake #19, Pinckney #27, Kingston #36 and Hiram #38. We were eight in giving this year.

I would also like to inform you that Most Illustrious Companion Marion Crum retired after 27 years as chairman for CMMRF and the new chairman is Most Illustrious Companion Gary Wyne from Indiana.

I know things have been hard this year, but I would like to thank all the Councils and Companions for your donations this year. We can do better if we just think about who we may be helping. Again, Thank You.

Fraternally submitted,
Joe Parnell (4), Chairman  Doug Knauer (19)  Dean Tollison (27)
Douglas G. Lee (42)  Roy Alsbrooks (15)  Hal Gregory (33)

Adopted…
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

The Committee on By-Laws makes the following report. To revise the current Constitution by incorporating the following:

ARTICLE XXI
MISCELLANEOUS

By adding SEC VIII to read as follows,

The Illustrious Master-elect on the night of his installation shall appoint a committee of three companions to act as an Audit Committee, whose duty it shall be to examine the books of the Recorder and Treasurer and to report their findings at the stated Assembly in March. The Council at their expense may hire an outside-accredited agency to perform the audit.

ARTICLE XXI
MISCELLANEOUS

By adding SEC IX to read as follows,

A Finance Committee shall consist of the Illustrious Master, Deputy Master, Principle Conductor of Work, Treasurer and Recorder whose duty it shall be to annually review the financial condition of the Council and to make such recommendations to the Council as they may deem necessary, and to report their actions at the Stated Assembly in December.

Part one of this report

The By-Laws Committee has been requested by our Most Illustrious Grand Master to review the status of the Standing Committees, Committee appointees, term limits, qualifications and Committee assigned duties of this Grand Council, to which we submit the following,

ARTICLE VII
STANDING COMMITTEES

The Standing Committee on Retirement and Per-Diem and Mileage is removed from the status of a Standing Committee. If in the future they are required these committees may by action of the Most Illustrious Grand Master be appointed and duties assigned as he deems sufficient.

With regards to the remaining aforementioned items the By-Laws Committee is of the opinion that the individual Committee appointments continue to be by the Most Illustrious Grand Master and those Companions appointed shall be as a minimum a Past Illustrious Master. The number of member’s Per-Committee and their term of service shall be at the discretion of the Most Illustrious Grand Master given the fact natural attrition will in most cases define an individual’s term and would not limit the Most Illustrious Grand Master in making any of those appointments. Duties of any Committee not previously addressed shall be those as assigned by the Most Illustrious Grand Master and be sufficient for the operation of said committee. It is not the intent of this committee to limit or define the scope of the authority of the Most Illustrious Grand Master on matters of Committees of this Grand Council. We commend the Most Illustrious Grand Master on his concern for the operation and well-being of this Grand Council, and wish him utmost success in his future endeavors.

Fraternally submitted,

Gary B. Hinson, (23) Chairman
Douglas G. Lee (42)
J. Gordon Cartrette (38) Robert D. Yonce (23)
William R. Logan (21)

Adopted…
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

We are aware of the activities of the Most Illustrious Grand Master, Gary Buck Jolley, during his term of office and commend him on the manner in which he has performed his duties. His travel on behalf of the Grand Council has been extensive and the use of the Grand Council’s Silver Trowel in opening all the Councils in South Carolina; reflect his interest in the Craft.

We are grieved by the passing of 158 of our companions through the Ninth Arch and sympathize with their family and friends.

We approve of the Illustrious Grand Master’s action in approving the By-Law changes for the following Councils:

- Pinckney Council #27 at Union
- Maxwell Council #21 at Greenwood
- Kingston Council #36 at Conway
- Oriental Council #17 at Newberry
- Living Arch Council #32 at Clemson
- Maxwell Council #21 at Greenwood
- Living Arch Council #32 at Clemson

We approve the dual membership for the following Companions:

- Abram (Acy) Cline Flora IV with Oriental Council #17
- Melvin Julian Clark with Maxwell Council #21
- Lloyd F. Christopher with Petros Council #11
- Robert J. Smith with Absolom Cody #8

We approve the Illustrious Grand Master’s choice of the following Awards:

- Cryptic Mason of the Year Award: Steven Hames
- Adult Leadership Award: Myron E. Creel
- Ish Sodi Awards:
  - Grand Elected Officer: Doug Knauer
  - Grand Appointed Officer: Jon Majerus
  - Hidden Work: Carroll T. Jenkins
  - Out of State: MI J. David Cashion (NC)

All dispensations were of a routine nature and issued in accordance with standard procedures and are on file in the office of the Grand Secretary.

We have reviewed the Illustrious Grand Masters recommendations and found them all within the bounds of Cryptic Law.

Respectfully submitted,

J. Gordon Cartrette (38), Chairman

G. Ray Marsh (4)  Richard A. Wesner (52)
William Logan (21)  Douglas G. Lee (42)

Adopted…
REMARKS OF R. P. RICHARD AGSTER
GENERAL GRAND SOUTH EASTERN
DEPUTY GENERAL GRAND MASTER

“Most Illustrious Grand Master, it has been a pleasure to address the august Grand Assembly of the Grand Council of South Carolina.” “It’s a pleasure to be back here again this year and I bring you greetings from the General Grand Council of Cryptic Masons, International.” “We have already been aware that our M.P.G.M. George Sellars has laid down the ‘working tools’ of this life and we have our new Acting M.P.G.M. Larry Weaver who is with us today.” “I would personally like to thank you for the hospitality shows me that the Grand Council of South Carolina is shown us ‘Southern Hospitality’ and I appreciate it.” He stated that they have more sets of the ‘History of Cryptic Masonry’, this is Cryptic Masonry available for those who want to know more about what has taken place in Cryptic Masonry in the preceding years. He then remarked about the ‘Life Membership’ for Companion in the General Grand Council which is now $25.00. He made remarks about the “Lady of the Council” award. He invited everyone to attend the next Triennial in September of 2014 at the Mark Adams Hotel in Buffalo NY. He invited all the members of South Carolina to attend the Southeastern Conference in June 7th and 8th of 2013 in Tampa FL at the Sheraton Suites Hotel. He then spoke on the Leadership Program that will be available. “We’re looking forward to seeing all of you in Tampa in a little over a month, Thank you.”

REMARKS OF RIGHT PUISSANT LARRY WEAVER,
ACTING GENERAL GRAND MASTER, GENERAL GRAND COUNCIL
CRYPTIC MASONS, INTERNATIONAL

He wanted to thank the Illustrious Grand Master and the committee for all the courtesies that they have received. He spoke about the Younger Generation and how they want to fit in the Masonic Fraternity. He stated that they are going to be here a long time. Spoke briefly on Most Puissant George Sellars and that the next Triennial would follow what George wanted do and that he and the other General Grand Officers would do their best to make it a reality. He then talked about CMMRF and how they are helping everyone with the research that they are doing. He then talked about the Leadership and the training that is available to the membership and especially the younger members. He talked about the George Washington Memorial and that it was to be supported again it would be up to the membership to decide if they wanted try to get back in it; there is not enough money in the budget. He talked about the finances of the General Grand Council and that there were a lot of Constituent Grand Council who were having financial problems. He spoke about the Grand Council of Wisconsin was in really bad shape and that they didn’t have the money to last another year but they took donations from the membership and voted to increase their per capita $10.00 dollars per year and the next year they increased it another $10.00. He then talked about the various awards that are given for by the General Grand Council.
In Aemoriam

Most Puissant George C. Sellars
General Grand Master 2011-2014

Born: June 23, 1938 - Died: February 10, 2013

Our Most Puissant General Grand Master Sellars began his Masonic journey in Composite Lodge No. 499, F. & A.M. of Michigan. Over his 44 year Masonic career he has always been a very dedicated and faithful Mason. He had distinguished himself throughout the Craft, but especially in the York Rite of Freemasonry. George has had the opportunity to serve in many leadership positions locally and nationally throughout the craft over that time with the latest being his election in August 2011 to the office of Most Puissant General Grand Master of the General Grand Council, Cryptic Masons, International. He truly was a Mason’s Mason.

Brother George was a man of integrity and strength, an individual that radiated a true sense of warmth and brotherly love. He exemplified the following characteristics throughout his work and Masonic careers: play fair, love life enthusiastically, live up to your commitments, pursue high performance at all levels, build value through sound practices, and live out your religious and Masonic tenets to their fullest. These traits I’m sure is what made him a great athlete, soldier, husband, father and mason.

Brother George always realized no matter what Masonic office he held, he was first and foremost a brother mason on the level with all others of the fraternity. He always tried to convey that thought in all his encounters with members of the craft. He radiated a spirit of welcome and joy, and we can say, we will truly miss his smile and laughter.

George’s dedication to his beloved wife Brenda for fifty-one years and to his family testifies to the truth that love is a valued attribute to have while living out this earthly pilgrimage. His devotion to Brenda, his family and to each of us who knew him, only illustrates for each of us, how much we loved him and how truly we will miss him as an individual.

If I had to highlight only one thing about our beloved Companion George it would be “commitment.” I believe he was a man who believed in the deep understanding of that word. Even when battling his illness he never gave up on the meaning of that word. If we all could exemplify that throughout any area of our life, we would make a difference, and hopefully for the better. In his honor then, let us go forth “building on the past …positioning growth for the future.”

Most Puissant General Grand Master Sellars laid down the working tools of this life on Sunday, February 10, 2013. Though he will be deeply missed by all, nevertheless he lives on through the legacy he leaves with us. His life is interwoven in the fabric of what we call Freemasonry both locally, nationally and world-wide. He now has entered that spiritual temple made not by human hands but by the hands of the Lord God Almighty. I am confident that there, he has heard the words of The Master, “well done good and faithful servant, enter now into thy eternal home.”

So for now my brother we say farewell until we meet again.

“...And to him who is able to keep you from falling and to present you before his glorious presence without fault and with great joy - to the only God our Savior be glory, majesty, power and authority, through Jesus Christ our Lord, before all ages, now and for evermore! Amen.” (Jude 1:24-25)

Respectfully Submitted,

R. P. & Rev. Charles M. Roberts, General Grand Chaplain
Seated (L - R)  Ted Burgess, Tommy Blackwood, Dean Tollison, Doug Knauer, Robert Norton', Johnnie Morris, Rev. Ed Suggs
2nd Row (L - R)  Steve Whitaker, James Barr, Richard Swecker, Jerry O. Glenn
3rd Row (L - R)  John Pearson, David Stroud, Robert McLean, Michael Lancaster, George Waninger, Mike Ferguson
ELECTION AND INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

ELECTED

Doug Knauer (19) ................................................. M. I. Grand Master
Dean Tollison (27) ................................. R. I. Deputy Grand Master
Robert D. Norton, III (38) R. I. Grand Principal Conductor of Work
Tommy Blackwood (1) ......................... R. I. Grand Captain of the Guard
H. Ted Burgess (4) ............................................. R. I. Grand Treasurer
Johnnie T. Morris (5) ................................. M. I. Grand Recorder
Edward C. Suggs (38) ......................... R. I. Grand Chaplain

APPOINTED

Steve M. Whitaker (19) ....................... I. Grand Conductor of the Council
James Barr (4) ..................................................... I. Grand Marshal
Richard Swecker (10) ............................... I. Grand Steward
Jerry O. Glenn (10) ................................. I. Grand Sentinel

R. I. DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

John H. Pearson (11) ........................................ First District
S. David Stroud (23) ........................................ Second District
Robert M. McLean (34) ............................... Third District
Michael T. Lancaster (27) ........................ Fourth District
George A. Waninger (15) .............................. Fifth District
Mike Ferguson (52) ........................................ Sixth District

INSTALLATION

M.I. Bobby Sprouse & R.P. Larry Weaver installed the newly elected and appointed officers with M.I. George Peters, as Grand Marshal and Ill. and S.K. Don Blair, P.G.C. was the Installing Grand Chaplain.

PRESENTATION OF APRON AND CASE

The Most Illustrious Grand Master’s Apron & Case and the Grand Trowel were presented to M.I. Companion Doug Knauer by M.I. Gary Buck Jolley the retiring M.I. Grand Master.
### R. I. District Deputy Illustrious Grand Masters

**FIRST DISTRICT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John H. Pearson</td>
<td>2839 Nantuckett Ave., N. Charleston, SC 29420-8959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. David Stroud</td>
<td>54 Roper Ct., N. Augusta, SC 29860-8937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell</td>
<td>300 Stallion Rd., Greenville, SC 29617-1243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND DISTRICT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robert M. McLean</td>
<td>300 Stallion Rd., Greenville, SC 29617-1243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adoniram</td>
<td>2650 McCrays Mill Rd., Sumter, SC 29154-6050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Arch</td>
<td>204 Frampton St., Anderson SC 29624</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD DISTRICT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George A. Waninger</td>
<td>4840 Harvest Dr., Myrtle Beach, SC 29579-1704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolom Cody</td>
<td>114 Hulsey Dr., Greenwood SC 29646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacob T. Barron</td>
<td>221 Nancy Ln., Gaffney SC 29341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH DISTRICT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilson C. Hardee</td>
<td>279 Deepwater Rd., Union, SC 29379-8738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph L. McGee</td>
<td>1616 Upland Dr., Columbia SC 29204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnnie T. Morris</td>
<td>4404 Hwy 701 S, Conway, SC 29730</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIFTH DISTRICT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G. Ray Marsh</td>
<td>105 Sunshine Ln., Laurens SC 29360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earl P. Hudgens, Jr.</td>
<td>545 N. Martin Rd., Easley SC 29640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas G. Lee</td>
<td>4746 Langridge Dr., Charleston SC 29405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles E. Mackey</td>
<td>209 E. Richland St. Kershaw SC 29067</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIXTH DISTRICT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W. Penn Colvin</td>
<td>390 Adkins Rd., York, SC 29745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobby J. Sprouse</td>
<td>109 Edgewood Dr., Williamston, SC 29697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Buck Jolley</td>
<td>307 Wembley Dr., Greenville SC 29607</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Names & Addresses of Living M. I. Past Grand Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William R. Logan</td>
<td>P. O. Box 65, Johnsonville SC 29555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Gordon Cartrette</td>
<td>1150 Outlook Rd., Galivants Ferry SC 29544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Frank Gilliland</td>
<td>411 S. Elm St., Pendleton SC 29670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert D. Yonce</td>
<td>P. O. Box 338, Ridge Spring SC 29129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Henry Waldrep</td>
<td>P. O. Box 2185, Lexington SC 29071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Ray Marsh</td>
<td>545 N. Martin Rd., Easley SC 29640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. C. Hubbard, Jr.</td>
<td>204 Frampton St., Anderson SC 29624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph L. McGee</td>
<td>545 N. Martin Rd., Easley SC 29640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnnie T. Morris</td>
<td>221 Nancy Ln., Gaffney SC 29341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles E. Mackey</td>
<td>209 E. Richland St. Kershaw SC 29067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Penn Colvin</td>
<td>114 Hulsey Dr., Greenwood SC 29646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobby J. Sprouse</td>
<td>4746 Langridge Dr., Charleston SC 29405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Buck Jolley</td>
<td>209 E. Richland St. Kershaw SC 29067</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Honorary – Past Illustrious Grand Master*
The Most Illustrious Grand Master announced the following appointments for 2013-2014:

▲ APPEALS AND GRIEVANCES: Robert D. Yonce (23), Chairman

Don S. Blair (19) Lloyd Christopher (1)

▲ AUDITING: Doug Lee (42) Chairman

Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (23) Dana Rickards (11)

▲ BROKEN TRIANGLE: Edward C. Suggs (36, 38), Chairman Hugh J. Bickley (5) Emeritus

Haywood Fowler (36) Robert J. Blackwell (5) Johnnie T. Morris (5)

BY-LAWS: Gary B. Hinson (23), Chairman Douglas G. Lee (42)

J. Gordon Cartrette (38) Robert D. Yonce (23) William R. Logan (21)

▲ CREDENTIALS AND RETURNS: Douglas G. Lee (42), Chairman

Johnnie T. Morris (5) Hal Gregory (33) Robert J. Bean, Sr. (13)

Howard T. Burgess (4) Robert J. Bean, Jr. (13, 38)

CRYPTIC MASONS MEDICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION:

Joe Parnell (4), Chairman Dean Tollison (27), DGM Robert Norton (38), GPCW

Douglas G. Lee (42) Roy Alsbrooks (15) Hal Gregory (33)

DISPENSATIONS AND WARRANTS: Ronald T. Elvis (36, 52), Chairman

W. Penn Colvin (22) Larry Dempsey, Sr. (11) George R. Peters (19)

DISTRIBUTION OF WORK: Robert D. Yonce (23), Chairman

Gary B. Hinson (23) W. Penn Colvin (22) Ronald T. Elvis (36, 52)

▲ EDUCATION: George Peters (19), Chairman

Richard Wesner (52) Mike Copeland (4)

FRATERNAL RELATIONS: Gary B. Hinson (23), Chairman

Robert Kendrick (10) Charles E. Mackey (25)

HONORARY PAST M. I. GRAND MASTERS: Bobby J. Sprouse (19), Chairman

Johnnie T. Bolt (2) Joseph L. McGee (5)

▲ JURISPRUDENCE: J. Gordon Cartrette (38), Chairman

G. Ray Marsh (4) Douglas Lee (42) Richard A. Wesner (52, 1)

William Logan (21)

▲ LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND: A. Glenn Greene III (38), Chairman;

G. Kent Elkins (10) Phillip Russell (1) Johnnie T. Morris (5)

Floyd W. Goff (25) J. Gordon Cartrette (38) H. Ted Burgess (4)

Albert J. Wyatt (8) William Logan (21)

▲ MASONIC YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS: Robert J. Bean, Sr. (13, 36), Chairman

G. Kent Elkins (10) Bobby J. Sprouse (19)

MEMBERSHIP: John T. Dickson (8), Chairman

Dean Tollison (27) DGM Robert Norton (38), GPCW Tommy Blackwood (1) GCG

▲ PATRIOTISM AND CIVIC ACTIVITIES: Mike Copeland (7), Chairman;

O. Walt Sealy (8) N. Haskell Brabham (5)

▲ RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION: Dana P. Rickards (11), Chairman;

Robert W. Kendrick (10) N. Haskell Brabham (5)

▲ TIME AND PLACE: Dean Tollison (27), DGM, Chairman,

Robert Norton (38), GPCW Tommy Blackwood (1), GCG

UNFINISHED BUSINESS: J. Gordon Cartrette (38), Chairman

J. Frank Gilliland (32) O. Walt Sealy (8) George R. Peters (19)

▲ - Same Committee, Different reports in each Body

- 1 Report for All 3 Bodies given in Joint Session
REMARKS OF M.I. GRAND MASTER, ELECTED

Distinguished Guests and Companions all:

Thank you for the confidence placed in me, by electing me as The Most Illustrious Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal & Select Masters of SC. I am looking forward to serving you. I am certain that this will be a humbling and exciting experience. With the help of God I will do my best.

For me, this year is dedicated to the memory of two men and brothers who, without their positive influences, encouragement and mentoring I would not be standing here before you today, Walter H. Johnson and my Father William W. Knauer.

I want to express my thanks to all the Brothers who have influenced my Masonic life, especially the Spartanburg York Rite Bodies and particularly RE Don Blair, Past Grand Commander and MI Brothers Bobby Sprouse and George Peters, Past MI Grand Masters.

I want to especially thank my 2 best friends who are here for me today. My friend since Junior High, through High School and College, my DeMolay buddy from Oottewah, TN, Brother and Companion Gary Thomas. And my best friend, my high school sweetheart, my partner, and the love of my life, this would not be possible if not for you. Thank you Lynn!

To the Elected and Appointed Officers and those who serve on our Committees, we have been entrusted with the responsibility of leadership and service. Our greatest challenge is our continuing decline in membership. We must make membership our number one goal. Franklin D. Roosevelt said, To some generations much is given. Of other generations much is expected. This generation has a rendezvous with destiny.

We must work for the preservation and the future of our organization. Thank you.

Douglas R. Knauer
MI Grand Master

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

To: The Most Illustrious Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business reports that all matters properly coming before this Annual Assembly have received due consideration.

Fraternally submitted,

J. Gordon Cartrette (38), Chairman
Jay Adam Pearson (19)

Adopted....

ADJOURNMENT

The Grand Council closed at 4:21 p.m. on Monday, March 11, 2013, with prayer by Rev. Ed Suggs until the next Annual Assembly to be held in the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, Monday, March 10, 2014.

Douglas R. Knauer (19)
M. I. Grand Master

ATTEST:

Johnnie T. Morris
M. I. Grand Recorder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>TIME OF MEETING</th>
<th>I. MASTER</th>
<th>RECORDER</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enoch</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>Third Tuesday 7:30</td>
<td>David C Axson</td>
<td>Herman L Resch</td>
<td>PO Box 1013 Andrews SC 29150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Adoniram</td>
<td>Laurens</td>
<td>Second Monday 7:30</td>
<td>Dennis E Case</td>
<td>Charlie A Chapman Jr</td>
<td>688 W Ridgeway Rd Honea Path SC 29654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wynne</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>Fourth Tuesday 7:30</td>
<td>John H Estes Jr</td>
<td>James W Barr</td>
<td>106 Banabus Ln Anderson SC 29621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Second Wednesday 8:00</td>
<td>Robert L Blackwell</td>
<td>John A Bearden</td>
<td>PO Box 7724 Columbia SC 29202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Absolom Cody</td>
<td>York</td>
<td>Third Monday 7:30</td>
<td>Billy Lawrence</td>
<td>David Richards</td>
<td>2576 Filbert Hwy Clover SC 29710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Excelsior</td>
<td>Cheraw</td>
<td>Fourth Tuesday 7:30</td>
<td>John Brock</td>
<td>William L Wicker</td>
<td>100 State Road Cheraw SC 29520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Alpha</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>Second Monday 7:30</td>
<td>Greg K Bramlett</td>
<td>Earl P Hudgens Jr</td>
<td>545 N Martin Rd Easley SC 29640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Petros</td>
<td>Orangeburg</td>
<td>Second Tuesday 8:00</td>
<td>Hugh Taylor</td>
<td>Dana P Rickards</td>
<td>5411 Bamberg Rd Cope SC 29038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cephas</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>Second Monday 7:30</td>
<td>Donald P Vause</td>
<td>Robert J Bean Sr</td>
<td>PO Box 5059 Florence SC 29502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Seymour</td>
<td>Sumter</td>
<td>Second Tuesday 8:00</td>
<td>Samuel J Harrell</td>
<td>V Wayne Jones</td>
<td>215 Alice Dr Sumter SC 29150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Oriental</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
<td>Second Monday 7:30</td>
<td>Ricky C Morris</td>
<td>Ralph F Bryan</td>
<td>2221 Wilson Rd Newberry SC 29108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Blake</td>
<td>Spartanburg</td>
<td>Second Monday 7:30</td>
<td>Jerry Hill</td>
<td>George R Peters</td>
<td>PO Box 878 Duncan SC 29334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Maxwell</td>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td>Second Monday 7:30</td>
<td>Jimmy Burns</td>
<td>John W Busbin</td>
<td>55 Strawberry Ln Donalds SC 29638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Jacob T. Barron</td>
<td>Chester</td>
<td>Third Thursday 7:30</td>
<td>David M Sealy</td>
<td>W Penn Colvin</td>
<td>PO Box 211 Chester SC 29706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>First Tuesday 8:00</td>
<td>Brian A Armstrong</td>
<td>Gary B Hinson</td>
<td>4 Bolin Ct N Augusta SC 29841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Winseh</td>
<td>Georgetown</td>
<td>Fourth Tuesday 8:00</td>
<td>Mark A Mann</td>
<td>David Evans</td>
<td>PO Box 1104 Johnsonville SC 29555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Lafayette</td>
<td>Camden</td>
<td>Third Thursday 7:30</td>
<td>Larry R McClung</td>
<td>Carl R Truesdale</td>
<td>2125 Airline Dr Camden SC 29020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Pinckney</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>Second Monday 7:30</td>
<td>Jamison Taylor</td>
<td>Dean Tollison</td>
<td>1957 Jonesville Hwy Union SC 29379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Allendale</td>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>Third Thursday 7:30</td>
<td>Joe Elam</td>
<td>Ronald G Winn</td>
<td>605 Shaw Dr Hampton SC 29242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Living Arch</td>
<td>Clemson</td>
<td>Second Tuesday 7:30</td>
<td>Ronald L Dodson</td>
<td>J Frank Gilliland</td>
<td>411 S Elm St Pendleton SC 29670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Witherspoon</td>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>Third Tuesday 7:30</td>
<td>Mark McDonald</td>
<td>J Frank Phillips</td>
<td>3829 Mining Rd Kershaw SC 29067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Pickens</td>
<td>Easley</td>
<td>First Tuesday 7:30</td>
<td>John R Susie</td>
<td>Clarence Elton Turner</td>
<td>147 Summit Dr Easley SC 29640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Kingston</td>
<td>Conway</td>
<td>Fourth Monday 7:30</td>
<td>John K Kirby</td>
<td>Kenneth R Brackens</td>
<td>2742 Cultra Rd Conway SC 29526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Hiram</td>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>Third Tuesday 7:30</td>
<td>Edward C Suggs</td>
<td>Robert J Bean Jr</td>
<td>1807 Old River Rd Fork SC 29543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Potter</td>
<td>Gaffney</td>
<td>First Thursday 7:30</td>
<td>Billy W Humphries</td>
<td>Nelson D Horton</td>
<td>164 Champion Ferry Rd Gaffney SC 29341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>First Wednesday 7:30</td>
<td>Jason Muldood</td>
<td>Richard A Wesner</td>
<td>108 Morton Circ Myrtle Beach SC 29579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Near South Carolina</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Near Other Jurisdictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robert H Jackson Jr</td>
<td>Rock Hill SC 29730 295 Edenvale Rd</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>John H Hicks Sr</td>
<td>Florence AL 35630 201 Colonial Dr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William L Wicker</td>
<td>Cheraw SC 29520 100 State Rd</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Lewin A Garrett</td>
<td>Kodiak AK 99165 Box 2233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aubrey L Fowler</td>
<td>Anderson SC 29625 2109 Woodside Ave</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>Clifford L Counter</td>
<td>Yuma AZ 85364 2681 S 22nd St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William A Moseley</td>
<td>Spartanburg SC 29302 103 Quail Dr</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Sumner Brashears</td>
<td>Huntsville AR 72740 P O Drawer B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James A Scott III</td>
<td>Greenville SC 29604 PO Box 9285</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Donald C Briggs</td>
<td>Auburn CA 95602 4050 Jay P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug Knaue</td>
<td>Lyman SC 29365 130 Chatim Bridge Ct</td>
<td>Eastern Canada</td>
<td>John R Leadbetter</td>
<td>Moncton NB Canada 517-960 St George Blvd E1E 3Y3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry S Rhodes</td>
<td>Westminster SC 29693 215 Robert Grant Dr</td>
<td>Ontario Canada</td>
<td>Douglas A Dale</td>
<td>Kingston ON Canada 325 Willingdon Ave K7L AJ3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Frank Gilliland</td>
<td>Pendleton SC 29670 411 S Elm St</td>
<td>Western Canada</td>
<td>Harold R Horn</td>
<td>S askaton SK 2121 Ewart Ave S5J 1X8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Gordon Cartrette</td>
<td>Aynor SC 29511 PO Box 398</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>Michael L McMiliand</td>
<td>Puebl CO 81005 56 Amherst</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon Majerus</td>
<td>Edgefield SC 29824 750 Lanham Rd</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Charles A McCollum</td>
<td>Stratford CT 06414 1355 Huntington Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean Tillison</td>
<td>Union SC 29379 1957 Jonesville Hwy</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>John N Phillips</td>
<td>Georgetown DE 19947 209 S Bedford St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H Pearson</td>
<td>N Charleston SC 29420 2089 Nantucket Ave</td>
<td>Dist Of Cola</td>
<td>Paul D Gleason</td>
<td>Upper Marlboro MD 20772 10400 Grand Haven Ave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jethin C Parnell</td>
<td>Belton SC 29627 116 Redwood Dr</td>
<td>England &amp; Wales</td>
<td>Noel S Moore</td>
<td>Esher Surrey England Knoll House Clarendon Ave KT10 9HE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Ray Marsh</td>
<td>W Columbia SC 29169 1417 Alpine Dr</td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>M Daniel Fullwood</td>
<td>Fernandina Bch FL 32054 539 Santa Maria Dr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles E Mackey</td>
<td>Kershaw SC 29067 209 E Richland St</td>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Peters</td>
<td>Moore SC 29369 154 Meagan Dr</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Rodney A Couch</td>
<td>Athens GA 30606 200 Decoy Valley Dr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd F Christopher</td>
<td>Charleston SC 29414 2931 Foshall Rd</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Christian P Thomas</td>
<td>Wiesbuden Germany 2a Goederersstrasse D-65197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Kent Elkins</td>
<td>Greenville SC 29607 307 Wembley Dr</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>Frank W Allen</td>
<td>Pocatello ID 83201 P O Box 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert J Bean Sr</td>
<td>Florence SC 29502 PO Box 3667</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>J Garrick Burr</td>
<td>Mahomet IL 61853 104 S East St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnnie T Morris</td>
<td>Columbia SC 29202 PO Box 7724</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Charles V Horton</td>
<td>Munster IN 46321 8736 Mourave Ave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William R Logan</td>
<td>Greenwood SC 29646 114 Hulsey Dr</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>John Harris Watts</td>
<td>Grand Junction IA 50107 P O Box 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Samuel Tonynay</td>
<td>Florence SC 29505 999 Took Place</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Barry G Albin</td>
<td>Kansas City KS 66101 812 N 50th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don S Blair</td>
<td>Rolling Springs SC 29536 338 Indian Summer Ln</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>Clint Durham</td>
<td>Scottsville KY 42164 1828 Lambert Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Ben Cable</td>
<td>Rock Hill SC 29730 1185 Crowns Nest</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>Clayton A Wolf Jr</td>
<td>Murrer LA 70072 835 Ave A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Lacer</td>
<td>Clarks Hill SC 29821 189 Deerings Rd</td>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>David E Wigeny</td>
<td>Scarborough ME 04074 15 Old Blue Point Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald L Carver</td>
<td>Waterlove SC 29384 905 Bigwood Harbor Rd</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>Robert H McWilliams</td>
<td>Cambridge MD 21613 2 Jenkins Creek Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Watson</td>
<td>Lyman SC 29365 PO Box 155</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>John C Sutterly</td>
<td>Livingston TX 77399 249 Rainbow Dr #14958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew J Williams Jr</td>
<td>Great Falls SC 29055 6226 Richburg Rd</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>Brian K Himes</td>
<td>Eastpointe MI 48021 24584 Laeham Ave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earl P Hadgens Jr</td>
<td>Easley SC 29640 545 N Martin Rd</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>Barnes A Sharitt Jr</td>
<td>So St Paul MN 55075 434 12th Ave S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Sam Burton</td>
<td>Liberty SC 29657 701 Hampton Rd</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Charles M Smed</td>
<td>Louisville MS 39339 1322 Crystal Ridge Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Keith Williams</td>
<td>Gravette GA 30224 305 Wysterhall Dr</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Roy N Thomas</td>
<td>Belton MO 64012 301 E 187th St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael E Copeland</td>
<td>Williamson SC 29697 18 River Dr Ext</td>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Loren E Sigman</td>
<td>Dillon MT 59725 P O Box 587</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert D Vosee</td>
<td>Ridge Spring SC 29129 P O Box 338</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Bryan Barrows</td>
<td>Hay Springs NE 69347 4876 400th Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcus L Burdette</td>
<td>Iva SC 29655 910 Old Bell Rd</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>John Feustal</td>
<td>Las Vegas NV 89117 9513 Sunkist Reef Circle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Grantham</td>
<td>Fountain Inn SC 29644 1001 Autumn Leaf Ln</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>Bernard R Watkins</td>
<td>Troy NH 03465 417 W Hill Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnnie L Bolt</td>
<td>Laurens SC 29360 105 Sunshine Ln</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Maxim G Marcile Jr</td>
<td>Monroe Township NJ 08831 11 Garvey Dr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry M Owens</td>
<td>Greenville SC 29611 104 Riley Rd</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>Carl B Bergshofer Jr</td>
<td>Santa Fe NM 87501 Rt 6 Box 507 820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillip G Russell</td>
<td>Charleston SC 29405 4740 Langridge Dr</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Leon B Weinstein</td>
<td>Bronx NY 10475 620-5 Baychester Ave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert W Kendrick</td>
<td>Fountain Inn SC 29644 PO Box 102</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>Douglas S Moore</td>
<td>Monroe NC 28112 420 Chambleswood Dr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hal Gregory</td>
<td>Ft Lawn SC 29714 P O Box 246</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>Troy D Eck</td>
<td>Clarksville TN 37043 1026 Haggard Dr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl R Truesdale</td>
<td>Camden SC 29020 2125 Airline Drive</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>Thomas F Logan Jr</td>
<td>Walhalla OH 43465 5885 Ayers Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary B Hinson</td>
<td>N Augusta SC 29841 4 Robin Ct</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Rodney Clark</td>
<td>Carthage OK 73044 961 Waverly Ln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dana P Blackards</td>
<td>Cape SC 29038 5411 Bamberg Rd</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>John H Smith</td>
<td>North Bend OR 97459 2076 170th St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald Elvis Sr</td>
<td>Caneaway SC 29527 4404 Hwy 701 S</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Keith J Murray</td>
<td>Shavertown PA 19708 207 Geisinger Ave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Dempsey Sr</td>
<td>Bamberg SC 29003 PO Box 1032</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>Fernando V Pascua Jr</td>
<td>Queen City pipe Isle 5 Miami St Cubano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John T Davis</td>
<td>Sumter SC 29154 2425 Peach Orchard Rd</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobby J Sprouse</td>
<td>Rock Hill SC 29376 P O Box 409</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>William D Hedgecoet</td>
<td>Tiverton RI 02878 43 Louise Dr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry C Shaver</td>
<td>Newberry SC 29108 2815 Belfast Rd</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>Larry Hofmeister</td>
<td>Pierre SD 57501 209 N Fir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric A Meese</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach SC 29577 1553 Brockgreen Dr</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Lawrence Head</td>
<td>Perth Scotland 100 Hay Street PHI 5HP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jay A Pearson</td>
<td>Lyman SC 29365 4 Crescent St</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>James E Conner</td>
<td>Maryville TN 37804 2309 Sevenoaks Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam L Grant Jr</td>
<td>Rock Hill SC 29732 1330 India Hook Rd Apt 224</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Thomas C Suedes</td>
<td>Houston TX 77059 18210 Nassau Bay Dr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas L Lee</td>
<td>Gaffney SC 29341 221 Nancy Ln</td>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>David H Nelson</td>
<td>Sandy UT 84092 3277 E English Way</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Todd Schofield</td>
<td>Lexington SC 29073 1145 Nazareth Rd</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>James E Sibleck</td>
<td>Salisbury VT 05769 11 Messalons Club Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T B Clark Jr</td>
<td>W Columbia SC 29169 4202 Exum Dr</td>
<td>Virginia (RAM)</td>
<td>Harry C Young</td>
<td>Daubville VA 24541 241 Lady Astor PI Apt 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Haskell Brahmham</td>
<td>Lexington SC 29073 1012 Laurel St</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Charles P Towne</td>
<td>Tacoma WA 98408 1674 S 46th St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L Aubrey Haynes Sr</td>
<td>Winnsboro SC 29180 225 Kingswood Dr</td>
<td>W Va (RAM)</td>
<td>David M Smith</td>
<td>Kearneysville WV 25430 Rt 1 Box 159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tony Bizakis</td>
<td>Rock Hill SC 29730 311 Staphanie Ln</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>William H Kastman</td>
<td>Kenosha WI 53142 4410 Wilson Rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Parnell</td>
<td>Williamson SC 29697 109 Edgewood Dr</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>Martin Cout</td>
<td>Cody WY 82414 2702 Big Horn Ave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Council</td>
<td>Grand Recorder</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Council</td>
<td>David A. Grindle</td>
<td>Meridian ID 83600 PO Box 332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Herdon W. Jr</td>
<td>Birmingham AL 35214 PO Box 100333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>David A. Hunt</td>
<td>Eagle River AK 99977 18066 Little Cape Circle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>David G. Strakow</td>
<td>Phoenix AZ 85003 345 W Monroe St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Royce H. Taylor</td>
<td>Pine Bluff AR 71613 PO Box 1207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>Kenneth G. Hope</td>
<td>Long Beach CA 90813 801 Elm Ave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada: Eastern</td>
<td>John R. Dollinsont</td>
<td>Bridgewater NS 1219 Sherbrook Ave RAV 4U4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>Charles Meldrum</td>
<td>Stirling ON 26 Turner Dr K8K 3J0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western</td>
<td>Donald B. Rumell</td>
<td>Calgary AB 3103 340th Ave SW T3E 0Z1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>James E. Erickson</td>
<td>Denver CO 80202 1614 Welton St 5003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Charles B. Foster Jr</td>
<td>Windsor CT 06095 35 Elaine Mary Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>Franklin R. Teemend</td>
<td>Wilmington DE 19808 965 Brandy Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dist Of Columbia</td>
<td>Howard F. Coleman</td>
<td>King George VA 22485 15364 Cedar Hill Ln</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England &amp; Wales</td>
<td>T. J. Lewis</td>
<td>London England, Mark Mason's Hall, 86 St James St SW1A 1PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>Steve Q. Stankow</td>
<td>Lake Placid FL 33850 PO Box 2740</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Jean-Claude Guichard</td>
<td>30008 Clermont-Ferrand France 31 Rue Blaise Pascal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Andre Lovan</td>
<td>Macon GA 31201 851 Mulberry St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Christian P. Thomas</td>
<td>Wiesbaden GERMANY 2a Goerdelstrasse D-65197</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>Cletis M. Cling</td>
<td>Kaneohe HI 96744 45-628 Apanakui Pl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>David A. Grindle</td>
<td>Meridian ID 83606 2642 N Sweetwater Ave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>Dick J. Carroll</td>
<td>Peoria IL 61554 2207 Sunset Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Anson C. Gray Jr</td>
<td>Martinsville IN 46151 840 E Morgan St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Robert J. Seiler</td>
<td>Canton IA 52730 812 14th Pl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Wayne R. Doff</td>
<td>Topeka KS 66601 PO Box 1217</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>William G. Hinton</td>
<td>Shelbyville KY 40065 615 Franklin Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>Timothy J. Riley</td>
<td>Ringgold LA 71088 171 Beckham's Camp Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>Robert E. Chaput</td>
<td>Hampden ME 04444 29 Hillside Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>Vernon H. Huchelmann</td>
<td>Parkville MD 21122 8200 Frederick Lane Apt 1402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>John B. McCollum Jr</td>
<td>Weymouth MA 02189 20 Old Forge Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>Anthony M. Channelin</td>
<td>Marysville MI 48040 76 Michigan Ave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>Stanley Morrill</td>
<td>Fargo MN 56508 PO Box 401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Micky F. McManus</td>
<td>Meridian MS 36002 PO Box 1030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Frederick A. Trendel Jr</td>
<td>Blue Springs MO 64029 2102 E Columbia Ave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Dennis Lindell</td>
<td>Conrad MT 59425 PO Box 824</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Bruce T. Anderson</td>
<td>Lincoln NE 68502 2040 S 24th St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Russell M. White</td>
<td>Carson City NV 89701 2321 Meadowsbrook Ln</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>Arnold M. Ashley</td>
<td>Dover NH 03821 PO Box 246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Stephen Lutzius</td>
<td>Railway NJ 07065 1228 Kilas Pl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>Paul A. Brohin</td>
<td>Albuquerque NM 87193 PO Box 66059</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Joseph P. Pearlsky</td>
<td>Albany NY 12205 16th St Kearny Ave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>Robert A. Schuler</td>
<td>Raleigh NC 27619 PO Box 17212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>Meryl L. Hultman</td>
<td>Fargo ND 58106 PO Box 9544</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>Bobby C. Campbell</td>
<td>Bellbrook OH 45005 1787 N Belleview Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Gary A. Davis</td>
<td>Drumright OK 74030 PO Box 1223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Dalton A. Halladay</td>
<td>Canby OR 97017 PO Box 767</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Freeman J. Frey III</td>
<td>Harrisburg PA 17111 PO Box 4221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippine Islands</td>
<td>Isaac F. Arriola Jr</td>
<td>Ermuca Manila, Philippine Islands 1440 San Marcello St</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>Antonio Gasmix-Leher</td>
<td>1700-248 Lisbon Portugal</td>
<td>Rua Jesus Saravia 13-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Kenneth M. Long</td>
<td>Pawtucket RI 02906 300 Broadway 4089</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>Graham J. Smith</td>
<td>Edinburgh Scotland 23 St John St EH8 8DG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Johnnie T. More</td>
<td>Columbia SC 29029 PO Box 7463</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>Harold F. Peterson</td>
<td>Sioux Falls SD 57103 2713 E Pioneer Tr 82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Rick Hoover</td>
<td>Nashville TN 37203 100 7th Ave N 63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Orlin B. O'Neill</td>
<td>Waco TX 76703 PO Box 296</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>Owen C. Osmon</td>
<td>Salt Lake UT 84110 4220 S 4900 W West</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>Donald L. Brown</td>
<td>Williamstown VT 05679 1222 Herbert Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Forrest A. Ryan</td>
<td>Mound WA 98037 15806 18th Ave SE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>Milton F. Gregory</td>
<td>Duocoum WI 53118 36275 Sunset Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>Ronald A. Van Eerden</td>
<td>Laramie WY 82070 10712 Buffalo Dr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Council of Thrice Illustrious Masters was duly opened in full form at 11:25 p.m., Saturday, February 23, 2013, at the Masonic Temple, 1518 Hampton Street, Columbia, South Carolina, with 41 + 8 = 49 members and candidates signing the registers including the following officers:

- Dana P. Rickards [1] .............................................................. T. I. Senior Warden
- Johnnie T. Morris, PTIM ...................................................... T. I. Treasurer-Recorder

*T. I. Treasurer-Recorder* read petitions for the following:

- David Clifton Axson
- James Ralph Humphreys Jr
- Michael Todd Lancaster
- Dennis Eugene Case
- John Kelly Kirby Jr
- Gerry Lee Morgan
- Ronald Lee Dodson
- James Claudy Lancaster
- Edward Charles Suggs
- Robert Edward Eberly
- Edward J. Parent
- Charles T. Ware II
- (Absent-carry over)

A degree team consisting of the following Thrice Illustrious Members conferred the Order on the above named candidates who were present:

- Ronald McGonigal ........... King David
- Dana Rickards ............... Junior Warden
- George Peters .................. Master
- Robby Bean ....................... Steward
- Lawrence E. Schoff ... Senior Warden
- Jerry O. Glenn ................. Sentinel

TIM Bean asked that all Past Thrice Illustrious Masters (6) to stand and be recognized. He then asked his officers to stand and then asked all Past Most Illustrious Grand Masters (6) to stand and be given a hearty welcome.

TIM Bean recognized MIGM Buck Jolley who brought greetings and introduced his Officers.

TIM Bean then recognized RW George Peters, DDGM.

Minutes of February 25, 2012 were approved - printed copies being in the hands of the members. Adopted

A motion was made and duly seconded to pay all usual bills found to be due and correct. ($50.00 Square & Compass, $10.00 to scgyr web site; all monies left after all bills are paid are to be forwarded to CMMRF with the accrued interest on our invested monies; $250.00 was sent to CMMRF in 2012 and $1,650.00 has been sent so far in 2013) Adopted...

The Report of the, PTIM Treasurer-Recorder was then read. Adopted...

The Report of the Audit Committee was then read. Adopted...

The Nominating Committee, consisting of PTIM Joseph L. McGee and PTIM Johnnie Morris then proposed the following Companions. All were elected to serve this

Thrice Illustrious Master’s Council, for the ensuing year:

- Dana P. Rickards [1] ................................................................. T. I. Master
- Dean Tollison [4] ................................................................. T. I. Senior Warden
- Johnnie T. Morris, PTIM ...................................................... T. I. Treasurer-Recorder

The above named were elected by acclamation and installed by PTIM Hal Gregory assisted by PTIM J. Gordon Cartrette as Marshal.
TIM Rickards then appointed the following Companions to serve on the following Committees for the ensuing year:

**Audit Committee:** PTIM J. Gordon Cartrette, Chairman; PTIM J. Frank Gilliland, Hal Gregory

**Nominating Committee:** PTIM Joseph L. McGee, Chairman; PTIM Johnnie T. Morris, J. Gordon Cartrette

**Installing Committee:** PTIM Hal Gregory, Chairman; PTIM J. Gordon Cartrette

TIM Rickards thanked the members of the Council for honoring him. The *Thrice Illustrious Masters Council* was then closed at 12:20 a.m. with prayer.

---

**PAST THRICE ILLUSTRIOUS MASTER’S OF THIS COUNCIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1962-64</td>
<td>L. C. Ripley [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>S. A. Bannister [3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>George H. Rodgers [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Thomas A. Bolt [3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>John H. Wynn [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>Robert C. Thomas [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>J. L. Kemp [2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>William S. Tyler [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Vernon A. Amick [2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Willard F. Bond, Jr. [2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Richard C. Curry [2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Andrew C. Gramling [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Carlen Hardy [2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>J. D. Penley, Jr. [4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Sam L. Grant, Jr. [4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Mendel C. Jeanes [2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Marvin N. DeYoung [2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>William E. Fuller, Jr. [2]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = Deceased

H = Honorary PTIM

---

**STATISTICAL REPORT**

Members 1/1/2012 ......................................................... 376
2/25/2012 Candidates .................................................. 15

Losses ................................................................. 17

Total Membership 12/31/2012 ........................................ 374
REPORT OF THE TREASURER-RECORDER
Thrice Illustrious Master's Council of South Carolina

I herewith submit my report for the period of January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012:

January 1, 2012 Balance:
Cash on Hand .......................................................... $ 15.92
ProEquities Acct #5EQ-475076 ............................... 10,105.38
Total........................................................................ $ 10,121.30

RECEIPTS

December 31, 2012
Received from 14 Candidates  ..................................  $ 210.00
Jewels & Rituals ...................................................... 122.00
ProEquities account change ...................................... 1,234.14
Total Disbursements ........................................................     $    1,566.14
Total  .....................................................................   $ 11,687.44

DISBURSEMENTS

December 31, 2012
Ck# 1035 Square & Compass ................................... 50.00
Ck# 1036 Judy Morris (cookies) ..............................  2.50
Ck# 1083 CMMRF (donation) ................................. 250.00
Ck# 1085 GYR (web site, printing & Postage) ......             25.00
Total Receipts ..............................................................  $      327.50
TOTAL to Account for .................................................. $11,359.94

December 31, 2012 Balance
Cash on Hand ..........................................................  20.42
ProEquities Acct #5EQ-475076 ............................... 11,339.52
TOTAL ........................................................................ $ 11,359.94

Fraternally submitted,

Johnnie T. Morris, PTIM
T.I. Treasurer-Recorder

REPORT OF AUDIT COMMITTEE
Thrice Illustrious Master's Council of South Carolina

To: Thrice Illustrious Master’s Council of South Carolina:

We herewith submit our report.

We have examined the books of the T.I. Treasurer-Recorder of the T. I. M. Council of South Carolina and find them to be neatly and correctly kept and all funds accounted for.

The balance of the Treasurer-Recorder, as of December 31, 2012 is as follows:
ProEquities Acct# 5EQ-475076  $ 11,339.52
Cash on Hand .......................................................... 20.42
Total ........................................................................ $11,359.94

Fraternally submitted,

J. Gordon Cartrette, Chairman

J. Frank GilHend
Hal Gregory
2013-2014 OFFICERS OF THE GRAND COUNCIL
ROYAL AND SELECT MASTERS OF SOUTH CAROLINA

ELECTED

Doug Knauer (19) ......................................................... M. I. Grand Master
130 Chatim Ridge Ct., Lyman 29365, Phone (864) 989-0548  (Lynn)

Dean Tollison (27) ......................................................... R. I. Deputy Grand Master
1957 Jonesville Hwy., Union 29379, Phone (864) 427-1023  (Laura)

Robert D. Norton, III (38) ............................. R. I. Grand Principal Conductor of Work
2366 Cooper Ct., Marion, SC 29571, Phone (843) 250-0988  (Terrie Lyn)

Tommy Blackwood (1) .......................... R. I. Grand Captain of the Guard
PO Box 60998, N. Charleston, SC 29419, Phone (843) 529-0513

H. Ted Burgess (4) ......................................................... R. I. Grand Treasurer
114 Susie Rd., Belton 29621, Phone (864) 338-8816  (Mary)

Johnnie T. Morris (5) ......................................................... M. I. Grand Recorder
Post Office Box 7463, Columbia 29202, Phone (803) 799-9159  (Judy)

Edward C. Suggs (38) ........................................... R. I. Grand Chaplain
1115 Reta St., Conway 29526, Phone (843) 381-0156  (Sandy)

APPOINTED

Steve M. Whitaker (19) ........................................... I. Grand Conductor of the Council
847 Vandenburg Dr., Boiling Springs 29316, Phone (864) 497-9681  (Saundra)

James Barr (4) ......................................................... I. Grand Marshal
106 Banabus Ln., Anderson 29621, Phone (864) 332-1611  (Stephanie)

Richard L. Swecker (10) .............................. I. Grand Steward
600 Hunts Bridge Rd. #322, Greenville 29617, Phone (864) 294-7641  (Ann)

Jerry O. Glenn (10) ............................................... I. Grand Sentinel
218 S. Wingate Rd., Greenville 29605, Phone (864) 277-2190  (Celia)

R. I. DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

John H. Pearson (11) ........................................ First District
2839 Nantucket Ave., N. Charleston 29420, Phone (843) 817-0741

S. David Stroud (23) ........................................ Second District
54 Roper Ct., N. Augusta 29860, Phone (803) 278-3904  (Donna)

Robert M. McLean (34) ........................................ Third District
500 Stallion Rd., Greenville 29617, Phone (864) 979-7020  (Katrina)

Michael T. Lancaster (27) ................................ Fourth District
279 Deepwater Rd., Union 29379, Phone (864) 427-1634  (Elizabeth)

George A. Waninger (15) .............................. Fifth District
2650 McCrays Mill Rd., Sumter 29154, Phone (803) 481-2400

Mike Ferguson (52) ........................................ Sixth District
4840 Harvest Dr., Myrtle Beach 29579, Phone (843) 903-3495

OFFICERS OF GENERAL GRAND COUNCIL

***George Sellars ................................. Most Puissant General Grand Master
25159 S. Magdalena St., Harrison Twp, MI 48045, Phone: (586) 791-3009 (Brenda)

Richard Agster ................................. R. P. S.E. Regional Deputy General Grand Master
3602 West Euclid Ave., Tampa, FL 33629, Phone: (813) 281-020  (Dianne)

David A. Grindle ............................. Right Puissant General Grand Recorder
PO Box 332, Meridian, Idaho 83680, Phone: (208) 870-8397
PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
GRAND COMMANDERY
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

ONE- HUNDRED SIXTH ANNUAL CONCLAVE

Myrtle Beach, South Carolina
MARCH 10 & 12, 2013, A.: O.: 895

OFFICIATING
Douglas L. Amyx, R.: E.: Grand Commander
Johnnie T. Morris, R.: E.: Grand Recorder

ELECTED
Zebulon V. Morgan, III, R.: E.: Grand Commander
Johnnie T. Morris, R.: E.: Grand Recorder
ELECTED
Sir Knight Douglas L. Amyx (5) .............................................. R. E. Grand Commander
806 Old Abbeville Rd., Greenwood 29649, Phone (864) 229-2784 (Gwen)
Sir Knight Zebulon V. Morgan, III (20) ............ V. E. Deputy Grand Commander
PO Box 774, White Rock 29177, Phone (803) 749-2315 (June)
Sir Knight Gerald D. Burton (17) ............................. E. Grand Generalissimo
PO Box 254, LaFrance 29656, Phone (864) 879-5691 (Sue)
Sir Knight Gary C. Sowell (19) ............................... E. Grand Captain General
3516 Kershaw-Camden Hwy., Kershaw, SC 29067-9304, Phone (803) 475-7733
Sir Knight H. Ted Burgess (11) .............................. R. E. Grand Treasurer
114 Susie Rd., Belton 29627, Phone (864) 338-8816 (Mary)
Sir Knight Johnnie T. Morris (2) ..................... R. E. Grand Recorder
Post Office Box 7463, Columbia 29202, Phone (803) 799-9159 (Judy)

APPOINTED
Sir Knight William F. Martin (1) .......................... E. Grand Senior Warden
115 Queensbury Circle, Goose Creek 29445-5524 Phone (843) 572-5735 (Karen)
Sir Knight Walter “Cal” Disher (9) .................... E. Grand Junior Warden
174 Mims Rd., Harleyley 29448-3334, Phone (843) 462-7248 (Laura)
Sir Knight Robert L. Blackwell (2) .......................... E. Grand Prelate
1729 Woodford Rd., Columbia 29209, Phone (803) 776-1788 (Beverley)
Sir Knight Hugh J. Bickley (2) .............................. E. Grand Prelate, Emeritus
120 Leyden Lane, Columbia 29210, Phone (803) 772-7482 (Dale)
Sir Knight Robert E. Eberly, Jr. (23) ..................... E. Grand Standard Bearer
71 Port Tack, Hilton Head Island 29928-5237, Phone (843) 785-5393 (Katherine)
Sir Knight John R. Marcucci (2) ..................... E. Grand Sword Bearer
404 White Birch Circle, Columbia 29223-3229, Phone (803) 736-5041 (Martha)
Sir Knight James Scott (13) .............................. E. Grand Warder
PO Box 9285, Greenville 29604-9285, Phone (864) 243-9322 (Joy)
Sir Knight Jerry O. Glenn (4) ............................... E. Grand Sentinel
218 S. Wingate Rd., Greenville 29605, Phone (864) 277-2190 (Celia)

DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES
Sir Knight Ricky Chubb (1) .......................... First District
327 Tumbler Ave., Cross, SC 29436-9167, Phone (843) 753-2995 (Julie)
Sir Knight Rick Endler (14) .......................... Second District
4023 Pheasant Run Dr., Aiken 29803-6855, Phone (803) 649-7697 (Linda)
Sir Knight C. Hogan Hairston (4) .......................... Third District
32 Sir Abbott St., Greenville 29607-2837, Phone (843) 877-2846 (Anne)
Sir Knight C. Richard Lane (3) .......................... Fourth District
320 Fairview Rd, Taylors 29687-5306, Phone (843) 877-2846 (Emily)
Sir Knight Delbert Hayden (12) .......................... Fifth District
242 Brookside Lane, Elgin 29045-8998, Phone (803) 438-9424 (Linda)
Sir Knight Myron E. Creel (22) .......................... Sixth District
5104 Columbia St., Conway 29526-8606, Phone (843) 347-0826 (Pat)

GRAND ENCAMPMENT OFFICERS
Sir Knight William H. Koon, II ............................. M. E. Grand Master
7200 Slabtown Rd, Columbus Grove, OH 45830-9484, Phone (419) 641-5572
Sir Knight Terry L. Plemmons ............................. R. E. Southeastern Department Commander
PO Box 16454, Chattanooga, TN 37416, Phone (423) 802-3159
Sir Knight Lawrence E. Tucker ............................. M. E. Grand Recorder
5909 W. Loop S., Suite 495, Bellaire, TX 77401-2402, Phone (713) 349-8700
Douglas L. Amyx
R. E. GRAND COMMANDER
PRESIDING
March 12, 2013
Zebulon V. Morgan, III
R. E. GRAND COMMANDER
ELECTED
March 12, 2013
ZEBULON VANCE MORGAN, III
RIGHT EMINENT GRAND COMMANDER

Right Worshipful Brother Zebulon Vance Morgan, III, the elder of two sons of the late Brother Zebulon Vance Morgan, Jr., and Margie Parrott Morgan, was born at Saunders Memorial Hospital in Florence, South Carolina on June 3, 1938. He has been married to the former Anita June Radcliffe for forty-eight years. They have one son, Dr. Z. Vance Morgan, IV, and two daughters, Sarah Morgan Crawley and Stacy Morgan Hopkins. They live on Lake Murray in White Rock, South Carolina, near their three adult children and seven grandchildren. June and Zeb are members of Bethlehem United Methodist Church in Bishopville, South Carolina and attend Salem United Methodist Church in Irmo, South Carolina.

R.W. Brother Zeb attended public schools in Bishopville, South Carolina, and graduated from Bishopville High School in 1956. He attended Clemson University from 1956 through 1958 and Coker College from 1959 through 1960. In 1961, Brother Zeb was employed by the Kendall Company in Bethune, South Carolina, in the Planning Department. In 1964, he transferred to Kendall’s Textile Division Office in Charlotte, North Carolina, where he began a thirty-five year career in Information Technology. In January of 1968, Brother Zeb accepted employment with Sonoco Products Company in Hartsville, South Carolina and relocated with his wife and young son to Bishopville. Brother Zeb was employed by Sonoco for 31 years and retired in December 1998. During this time, he also taught evening courses in computer science at Florence Darlington Technical College for 17 years, as well as specialized computer courses at Coker College and at remote campuses for Limestone College.

R.W. Brother Zeb enlisted in Company L, 3rd Battalion, 118th Infantry, South Carolina Army National Guard, in January 1956, while a senior in High School. As Brother Zeb continued his military service, he completed Officer Candidate School at Palmetto Military Academy, Fort Jackson, South Carolina, and was commissioned as a Second Lieutenant in 1962. After being promoted to Captain in 1970, he transferred to the US Army Reserve School in Charleston, South Carolina, as an instructor. In 1972, R.W. Brother Zeb found it necessary to resign his commission due to conflicts with his civilian job. He reenlisted in the National Guard in 1982, and served until 1992. While serving in the Guard, Brother Zeb completed tours in Honduras, Central America and Subic Bay Naval Base in the Philippine Islands.

R.W. Brother Zeb was initiated as an Entered Apprentice on October 12, 1970, passed to the degree of a Fellowcraft on November 10, 1970 and raised to the sublime degree as a Master Mason on December 14, 1970, in Bishopville Lodge No. 104, A.F.M. He served his lodge in several offices before serving as Worshipful Master in 1977. Zeb was elected Secretary of his Lodge in 2001 and has served continuously since that time. He was appointed District Deputy Grand Master for the 26th Masonic District of the Grand Lodge of Ancient Free Masons of South Carolina by Most Worshipful Gerald L. Carver in April 2007 and reappointed by him in April 2008. Brother Zeb is also a member of Bishopville Chapter No. 74, Order of the Eastern Star where he presently serves as Secretary.

R. W. Brother Zeb is a life member of Sumter York Rite Bodies where he has served as High Priest of Beulah Chapter No. 25 Royal Arch Masons, Illustrious Master of Seymour Council No. 15, Royal and Select Masters and Eminent Commander of Sumter Commandery No. 20, Knights Templar. During the One-Hundred-Third Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of South Carolina R. W. Brother Zeb was elected to the office of Eminent Grand Captain General. He is a member of the South Carolina College, Societas Rosicruciana in Civitatibus Foederatis; All Saint’s Conclave, Red Cross of Constantine; Palmetto York Rite College No. 70; Samuel H.J. Womack Council No. 20 Knight Masons; Past Sovereign Master, Allied Masonic Degrees, Sumter Council No. 188; Past President of National Sojourners, Fort Jackson Chapter No. 184; Palmetto Forest No. 206, Tall Cedars of Lebanon of North America; Grand Council of the Order of High Priesthood of South Carolina; Thrice Illustrious Masters Council of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina; Knight Crusaders of the Cross of South Carolina; and Aiken Council No. 23, Super Excellent Masters.
The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina was opened in ample form at the Landmark Resort, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina at 8:30 A.M.

**ELECTED**

Douglas L. Amyx (5) ................................................  Grand Commander

Zebulon V. Morgan, III (20) ....................  Deputy Grand Commander

Gerald D. Burton (17) ................................................ Grand Generalissimo

Gary C. Sowell (19) ........................................... Grand Captain General

H. Ted Burgess, PGC (11) .................................  Grand Treasurer

Johnnie T. Morris, PGC (2) ...............................  Grand Recorder

**APPOINTED**

William F. Martin (1) ........................................ Grand Senior Warden

Walter “Cal” Disher (9) ................................... Grand Junior Warden

Robert L. Blackwell (2) ..................................... Grand Prelate

Hugh J. Bickley (2) ........................................... Grand Prelate, Emeritus

Robert E. Eberly, Jr. (23) .................. Grand Standard Bearer

John R. Marcucci (2) ................................. Grand Sword Bearer

James Scott (13) ........................................... Grand Warder

Jerry O. Glenn (4) .......................................... Grand Sentinel

**DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES**

Ricky Chubb (1) .................................................. First District

Rick Endler (14) .................................................. Second District

C. Hogan Hairston (4) ................................. Third District

C. Richard Lane (3) ........................................ Fourth District

Delbert Hayden (12) ................................. Fifth District

Myron E. Creel (22) ........................................ Sixth District

**PAST GRAND COMMANDERS**

* Harvie Bailey (1)
  Don S. Blair (3)
  N. Haskell Brabham (2)
  * Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (14)
  H. Ted Burgess (11)
  J. Sam Burton (17)
  * Mark Ben Cable (15)
  * Thomas B. Clark, Jr. (10)
  * John T. Davis, Sr. (20)
  * Leroy J. Delionbach (14)

* Absent

H. Haywood Fowler (25)
  * Sam L. Grant, Jr. (7)
  * Richard L. Harding (18)
  William B. Hadwin (23)
  * William R. Hall (21)
  Jack Holmes (18)
  * J. C. Hubbard, Jr. (17) (Hon)
  G. Ray Marsh (11) (Hon)
  Johnnie T. Morris (2)
  Jerry M. Owens (4)

* R. Butler Satterfield (13)
  C. Todd Schofield (2)
  Richard W. Sealy (15)
  D. Samuel Tennyson (15)
  Clarence E. Turner (21)
  * Glenn R. Watts (19)
  * Norman E. Wood (23)
  Richard A. Wesner (22)
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS AND RETURNS

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

Your committee submits the following report.

We find there are 18 Grand Officers, 13 Right Eminent Past Grand Commanders, with 1 Honorary PGC and Representatives of 24 Constituent Commanderies present and entitled to vote in this Annual Conclave.

Fraternally Submitted,

Douglas G. Lee (18), Chairman
Johnnie T. Morris (2) Albert Wyatt (15)
R. Henry Brown (12) Hal Gregory (19)
H. Ted Burgess (11) L. Aubrey Haynes (12)

Adopted…

SUMMARY

Grand Officers Present ............................................................ 18
Past Grand Commanders Present ............................................. 13
Past Grand Commanders Honorary Present ......................... 1
Number of Commanderies ...................................................... 25
Number of Commanderies Represented ................................. 24
Members, 2011 ............................................................................. 4,039
Members, 2012 ............................................................................. 3,701
Net Loss .............................................................................. -338

MOTIONS

On motion of Zebulon V. Morgan, III, It was RESOLVED, that the reading of the minutes of the last Annual Conclave be dispensed with, printed copies being in the hands of Sir Knights, and that they be approved as printed.

On motion of Gerald D. Burton, It was RESOLVED, that all Sir Knights be invited to seats during this Conclave.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES WELCOMED

The Grand Representatives were officially recognized and thanked for the service they were rendering to the York Rite. They were requested to communicate and convey to their respective Grand Jurisdiction all information that would be of interest.

PAST GRAND COMMANDERS WELCOMED

The Grand Commander asked all Past Grand Commanders to stand and were recognized and thanked for their advice and devoted service rendered in the past.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS AND GRIEVANCES

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

No Appeals or Grievances were received during the year 2012-13. Therefore no action was necessary by this Committee and we are pleased to report that Peace and Harmony prevails among the craft.

Fraternally submitted,

Don S. Blair (3), Chairman
Robert D. Yonce (14) Lloyd F. Christopher (1)

Adopted…
ABSENCES NOTED

Attention was called to the absence of Past Grand Commanders: Harvie Bailey, Lee Roy Bruce T. B. Clark, Jr., Mark Ben Cable, John T. Davis, Leroy J. Delionbach, Sam L. Grant, Richard L. Harding, William Hall, J. C. Hubbard, Clarence Turner, R. Butler Satterfield, Norman E. Wood and Glenn R. Watts.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT

Alabama ................................................................. D. Samuel Tennyson
California ............................................................. Robert J. Bean, Jr.
Connecticut ............................................................. Ronald G. Winn
Florida ................................................................. James J. Holmes
Illinois ................................................................. Lloyd F. Christopher
Indiana ................................................................. Richard W. Sealy
Italy ................................................................. Richard A. Wesner
Maryland ............................................................. Robert J. Bean, Sr.
Michigan ............................................................... Kenneth R. Brackens
Mississippi ............................................................ Robert Lacer
Missouri ................................................................. Joseph Parnell
Montana ................................................................. Douglas G. Lee
Nevada ................................................................. H. Ted Burgess
New Hampshire .................................................. David J. DeChant
New York ............................................................ O. Walt Sealy
North Carolina ...................................................... Johnnie T. Morris
Oregon ................................................................. William B. Hadwin
Pennsylvania ......................................................... Tony Bizakis
Philippine Islands ................................................ Dana P. Rickards
South Dakota ........................................................ Gary B. Jolley
Texas ................................................................. A. Glenn Greene, III
Vermont ............................................................... Abram C. Flora, IV
Virginia ................................................................. William F. Rogers, Jr.
Wisconsin ............................................................... Jerry M. Owens
Wyoming .............................................................. N. Haskell Brabham

REPRESENTATIVES OF CONSTITUENT COMMANDERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>REPRESENTATIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>William L. Corbin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>G. Ray Harman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Past Eminent Commanders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>REPRESENTATIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Pearson</td>
<td>Lloyd F. Christopher</td>
<td>William F. Martin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ton Corbin</td>
<td>Phillip Russell</td>
<td>David DeChant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James Chubb</td>
<td></td>
<td>David Axson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N. Haskell Brabham</td>
<td>Todd Schofield</td>
<td>Hugh J. Bickley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joseph L. McGee</td>
<td>Raul J. Scheibler</td>
<td>Johnnie T. Morris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles Schofield</td>
<td>John Marcucci</td>
<td>Michael Broom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>James Clifford</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## REPRESENTATIVES OF CONSTITUENT COMMANDERIES (Cont. Pg 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>REPRESENTATIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spartanburg</td>
<td>Spartanburg</td>
<td>George Peters, Don S. Blair, George Peters, Douglas R. Knauer, C. Richard Lane, Bobby J. Sprouse, Stephen Whitaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>James R. Humphreys, Jr., Jerry M. Owens, Earl P. Hudgens, Jr., Jerry O. Glenn, Benjamin Hammond Jr., C. Hogan Hairston, Terry S. Pruitt, Robert Kendrick, John W. Eudy, G. Kent Elkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td>Jack Marler, William R. Logan, Doug Amyx, Jack Marler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
<td>Gerald Carver, Gerald L. Carver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Chester</td>
<td>Chester</td>
<td>Aubrey Hayes, Jerry M. Owens, Earl P. Hudgens, Jr., Jerry O. Glenn, Benjamin Hammond Jr., C. Hogan Hairston, Terry S. Pruitt, Robert Kendrick, John W. Eudy, G. Kent Elkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Delphi</td>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>Robert J. Bean, Jr., Robert Norton, III, A. Glenn Greene, III, George Newberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Orangeburg</td>
<td>Orangeburg</td>
<td>Walter C. Disher, Dana P. Rickards, Thomas Blackwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>Thomas R. Knotts, Robert J. Bean, Sr., Ricky Freeman, J. Gordon Cartrette, William F. Rogers, Robert J. Bean, Jr., D. Samuel Tennyson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>Joe Parnell, Howard T. Burgess, G. Ray Marsh, Joe Parnell, Marcus Burdette, James Barr, Michael Copeland, Justin Parnell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Camden</td>
<td>Camden</td>
<td>Ronald L. Broome, Floyd W. Goff, Sr., Carl R. Truesdale, Delbert R. Hayden, Grenfell M. Leonard, L. Aubrey Haynes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Laurens</td>
<td>Laurens</td>
<td>Johnnie Bolt, Johnnie L. Bolt, James A. Scott III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## REPRESENTATIVES OF CONSTITUENT COMMANDERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>REPRESENTATIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>Brian A. Armstrong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gary Hinson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jon Majerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S. David Stroud</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rob Lacer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Rock Hill</td>
<td>Rock Hill</td>
<td>Albert Wyatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D. Samuel Tennyson</td>
<td></td>
<td>John T. Dickson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tony Bizakis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Richard W. Sealy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John T. Dickson</td>
<td></td>
<td>O. Walt Sealy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William Summerville</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>James Lancaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grady L. Lanier, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Roger Gregory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dean Tollison</td>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Lancaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>S. Maner Martin</td>
<td>Clemson</td>
<td>R. Steven Fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J. Sam Burton</td>
<td></td>
<td>J. Frank Gilliland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L. Joe Granger</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gerald Burton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Gaffney</td>
<td>Gaffney</td>
<td>Jeremy T. Nance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Douglas G. Lee</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gary N. Martin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gary B. Jolley</td>
<td></td>
<td>James J. Holmes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Steven Hames</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nelson Horton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James Phillips</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>Emerson Couch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hal Gregory</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gary Sowell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles Mackey</td>
<td></td>
<td>Carroll Jenkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sumter</td>
<td>Sumter</td>
<td>V. Wayne Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V. Wayne Jones</td>
<td></td>
<td>Samuel Harrell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jerry Holt</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zebulon V. Morgan, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marcell Merolli</td>
<td></td>
<td>Karl Schuhly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Easley</td>
<td>Easley</td>
<td>Patrick J. Mulligan, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William R. Hall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>Michael Ferguson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert J. Bean, Sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Myron Creel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard A. Wesner</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ronald Elvis, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jimmie Graham</td>
<td></td>
<td>Haywood Fowler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eldred Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>Joseph H. Rutland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wm. Benjamin Hadwin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Winyah</td>
<td>Georgetown</td>
<td>Michael F. Evans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>David Evans</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wilson Hardee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Daryn Evans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Conway</td>
<td>Conway</td>
<td>Dickran Mgrdechian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ronald T. Elvis Sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kenneth Brackens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Haywood Fowler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee</td>
<td>Chairman</td>
<td>Vice-Chairman</td>
<td>Additional Members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND</td>
<td>Richard W. Sealy (15)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>Jack Holmes (18)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCE</td>
<td>Michael E. Copeland (11)</td>
<td>John T. Dickson (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLY LAND PILGRIMAGE</td>
<td>Robert L. Blackwell (2)</td>
<td>Edward C. Suggs (25)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HONORARY PAST GRAND COMMANDERS</td>
<td>Haywood Fowler (25, 22)</td>
<td>Johnnie T. Morris (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EYE FOUNDATION</td>
<td>Richard W. Sealy (15)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVESTMENTS</td>
<td>Zebulon Morgan (20), GCG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JURISPRUDENCE</td>
<td>Richard A. Wesner (22, 1)</td>
<td>G. Ray Marsh (11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND</td>
<td>A. Glenn Greene III (8)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASONIC YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>Robert J. Bean, Sr. (10, 25)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMBERSHIP</td>
<td>Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (14)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECROLOGY</td>
<td>Robert L. Blackwell (2)</td>
<td>Hugh J. Bickley (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATRIOTISM AND CIVIC ACTIVITIES</td>
<td>Michael E. Copeland (11)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION</td>
<td>Dana P. Rickards (9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TACTICS AND UNIFORMS</td>
<td>Robert W. Kendrick (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME AND PLACE</td>
<td>Zebulon Morgan (20), GCG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNFINISHED BUSINESS</td>
<td>Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (14)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Report for All 3 Bodies given in Joint Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADDRESS OF RIGHT EMINENT GRAND COMMANDER

DOUGLAS L. AMYX

To the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America and to Sir Knight H. Ted Burgess, Right Eminent South Eastern Department Commander. To all distinguished out-of-state guests and to the Grand Commandery of South Carolina, including all Sir Knights present. I welcome you to the 106th Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina here in Myrtle Beach. I hope your stay with us is satisfactory to your liking. Please call on the members of the local committee or me if there is anything we can do to help you during your stay.

I do extend a special welcome to Most Excellent Companion Grady L. Lanier, Jr., Most Excellent Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter and to Most Illustrious Companion Gary “Buck” Jolley, Most Illustrious Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of South Carolina, and to all their Grand Officers. It has indeed been a pleasure to travel with all of you this year. We have learned a great deal about each other during our Official Visits all over the state. Your friendship and company is one of my most valued memories. Thank you for being with me during our visits.

I extend a special welcome to Most Worshipful Jay Adam Pearson, Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina. Most Worshipful Brother Jay, our friendship goes back many years and I appreciate your dedicated service to all Masons in this Grand Jurisdiction. Your early leadership qualities have come forward and are displayed in great fashion and are most commendable. Thank you for being with us during this Grand York Rite Session.

STATE OF THE ORDER

It is with pleasure to report that peace and harmony prevails in this Grand Jurisdiction and in this Grand Commandery. No disputes were brought to my attention. Congratulations on your conduct.

NECROLOGY

Sir Knights we continue to lose experienced members each year. It grieves me to report the loss of so many Sir Knights this year. I know each of you join me in expressing sympathy and prayers to their family members. We will miss them.

MEMBERSHIP

Non-payment of dues continues to be a problem in most Commanderies. We not only need to exert more effort in recruitment of Masons into our Order, but to find ways to retain our current members. We lose far more members than we reinstate or add to our Order.

DUAL MEMBERSHIP

It was my pleasure to approve dual memberships for Sir Knights Lloyd Christopher, South Carolina Number 1 and Orangeburg Number 9; A. C. Flora, Columbia Number 2 and Newberry Number 6; Robert James Smith, Chester Number 7 and Rock Hill Number 15.

CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

There were no charters issued for new Commanderies during my term of office. All dispensations were of routine nature and are on file in the Grand Recorder’s office.

BY LAWS CHANGES

I encourage each Commandery to review their By-Laws annually and submit changes as needed. I approved by-law changes for Greenwood Commandery Number 5, S. Maner Martin Number 17, Union Number 16, and Conway Number 25.
GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

It was my pleasure to present certificates to the following Sir Knights to represent other Grand Commanderies near the Grand Commandery of South Carolina.

Virginia .................... William F. “Buster” Rogers, Jr.
Pennsylvania .......................... Tony Bizakis

It was also my pleasure to approve Sir Knight Lawrence D. Thomas to represent the Grand Commandery of South Carolina near his Grand Commandery of New Jersey.

HOLY LAND PILGRIMAGE

I appreciate all the Commanderies and individuals for the donations made to the Holy Land Pilgrimage Program. This charity is one of our best public relation activities. I also want to commend Sir Knight Robert Blackwell and his committee for the excellent work they have done in support of this program. We were able to send four (4) ministers to the Holy Land this year. We can all be proud of this accomplishment.

CHRISTMAS DAY OBSERVANCE

I had the privilege of being present at several Commandery Christmas Observances. I enjoyed being with the Sir Knights and visitors at each location. We need to take this opportunity to invite the public to these programs so they can see what Knights Templar are and what we represent. Thank you for the invitations to Gwen and me.

KNIGHTS TEMPLAR EYE FOUNDATION

Our contributions to the Knights Templar Eye Foundation are now going toward research to find better ways of treating eye diseases and improve methods of surgery. I appreciate contributions from Commanderies and individuals for this worthy project. Thank you Right Eminent Richard Sealy and your committee for promoting this excellent philanthropy.

EASTER SUNRISE SERVICE

I was unable to attend the Easter Sunrise Service in Virginia this past year. However, I was able to attend an Easter Service in my church. The Easter Sunrise Service is an outstanding way to celebrate the resurrection of our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ. I hope to attend the service in Virginia in the coming years.

SOUTHEASTERN CONFERENCE

The Southeastern Conference was in Raleigh, North Carolina. I was very pleased to represent the Grand Commandery of South Carolina at this meeting June 8-10, 2012. North Carolina made us feel welcome and the meetings were well planned. It was an excellent opportunity to meet Sir Knights from other Grand Jurisdictions to exchange ideas. These meetings are very educational and informative. I plan to attend other conferences in the future.

GRAND LODGE

Sir Knights it was indeed my pleasure and privilege to represent our Grand Commandery at the 275th Annual Communication of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge AFM of South Carolina. We had an awesome celebration honoring two-hundred-seventy-five years of Masonry in our state. Thank you, Most Worshipful Jay Adam Pearson, for inviting Gwen and me to attend your Grand Master’s Banquet. It was very enjoyable.

The manor of receiving the Appendant bodies of Masonry attending the Grand Lodge was outstanding. Thank you Most Worshipful Jay for the special attention we all received.
VISITATIONS IN SOUTH CAROLINA

March 15, 2012 ................................................................. Chester #7, Chester
March 17 ................................................................. Greenwood YR Reception, Greenwood
March 24 ................................................................. KYCH, Columbia
April 3 ................................................................. Easley #21, Easley
April 9 ................................................................. Greenwood #5, Greenwood
April 10 ................................................................. S. Maner Martin #17, Clemson
April 17 ................................................................. South Carolina #1, Charleston
May 12 ................................................................. Super Excellent Masters Degree, Aiken
May 17 ................................................................. Hampton #23, Hampton
May 26 ........................................ Masonic Societas Rosicruciana In Civitatibus Foederatis, Columbia
June 2 ........................................ Samuel H. J. Womack Council #20, Knight Masons, Aiken
June 11 ................................................................. Spartanburg #3, Spartanburg
June 12 ................................................................. Orangeburg #9, Orangeburg
June 15 ........................................ Georgia & South Carolina Masonic Exchange Meeting, Greenville
June 18-19 ................................................... Grand Chapter Eastern Star, Spartanburg
June 19 ................................................................. Lancaster #19, Lancaster
August 21 ................................................................. Camden #12, Camden
August 27 ................................................................. Abbeville York Rite Meeting, Abbeville
August 28 ................................................................. Anderson #11, Anderson
September 10 .......................................................... Florence #10, Florence
September 12 .......................................................... Columbia #2, Columbia
September 17 .......................................................... Rock Hill #15, York
September 25 .......................................................... Laurens #13, Laurens
October 8 ................................................................. Union #16, Union
October 9 ................................................................. Sumter #20, Sumter
October 16 ................................................................. Delphi #8, Marion
October 22 ................................................................. Conway #25, Conway
October 23 ................................................................. Winyah #24, Georgetown
October 27 ........................................ Masonic Societas Rosicruciana in Civitatibus Foederatis, Columbia
November 1 ............................................................... Gaffney #18, Gaffney
November 7 ............................................................... Myrtle Beach #22, Myrtle Beach
November 12 ............................................................... Newberry #6, Newberry
December 1 ............................................................... Samuel H. J. Womack Council #20 KM, Columbia
December 1 ............................................................... York Rite College, Columbia
December 2 ............................................................... Camden #12 Christmas Observance, Camden
December 9 ............................................................... Newberry #6 Christmas Observance, Newberry
December 10 ............................................................... Greenwood York Rite meeting, Greenwood
December 12 ............................................................... Cana Tabernacle HRAKTP, Columbia
December 23 ............................................................... Columbia #2 Christmas Observance, Columbia
December 25 ............................................................... Laurens #13 Christmas Observance, Laurens
January 5, 2013 ............................................................... KYCH & Knight Masons, Columbia
January 12 ............................................................... Grand York Rite Educational Meeting, Columbia
January 14 ............................................................... Greenwood York Rite Meeting, Greenwood
February 21 – 23 ........................................ Grand Court Order of Amaranth, Myrtle Beach
March 10 -12 ............................................................... Grand York Rite Session, Myrtle Beach
OUT OF STATE VISITATIONS
March 18-20, 2012 ..................... North Carolina Grand York Rite, Raleigh, NC
May 6-8 ........................................... George Grand York Rite, Macon, Georgia
June 8-10 .............................. Southeastern York Rite Conference, Raleigh, NC
August 1-4 .................. York Rite Sovereign College, Toronto Ontario, Canada
August 11-15.............. Grand Encampment Triennial Conclave, Alexandria, VA

GRAND ENCAMPMENT TRIENNIAL CONCLAVE
The Grand Encampment Triennial was held in Alexandria, Virginia August 11-15, 2012. The South Carolina Grand Commandery was well represented by Sir Knight H. Ted Burgess, Right Eminent Grand Treasurer and Past Grand Commander. Also in attendance was Sir Knight Zeb Morgan, Very Eminent Deputy Grand Commander of South Carolina and myself.

During this conclave we were able to meet many Sir Knights from other Grand Jurisdiction in the United States and other countries.

Major business enacted was the election of Grand Encampment Officers. Those elected were:
- Sir Knight David Dixon Goodwin, Most Eminent Grand Master.
- Sir Knight Duane Lee Vaught, Right Eminent Deputy Grand Master
- Sir Knight Jeffery Norman Nelson, Right Eminent Grand Generalissimo
- Sir Knight Michael Burke Johnson, Right Eminent Grand Captain General
- Sir Knight James McCorry Wilson, Jr., Right Eminent Grand Treasurer
- Sir Knight Lawrence Eugene Tucker, Right Eminent Grand Recorder
- Sir Knight William Dawson Hartman, Right Eminent Grand Prelate

Of great interest to South Carolina was the appointment of Sir Knight H. Ted Burgess as Right Eminent Department Commander of the Southeastern Department. I know all of you join me in supporting and congratulating Sir Knight Ted.

KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR
It was my extreme pleasure to participate in the presentation of the Knight Templar Cross of honor to Sir Knight James Russell Phillips of Gaffney Commandery No. 18. Sir Knight Phillips, thank you for your dedicated service in York Rite Masonry and especially your support of Templar Masonry. Congratulations on receiving this high honor.

RECOMMENDATIONS
I strongly urge that the recommendations of my predecessors be honored and followed. I find no changes or additions necessary at this time to their recommendations.

CONCLUSION
Sir Knights, I thank you from the bottom of my heart for the honor you have bestowed upon me to serve this Grand Commandery as Right Eminent Grand Commander. It has been a great and exciting journey in my Masonic career, one I will always cherish and remember.

To most Excellent Companion Grady L. Lanier, Jr., and to Most Illustrious Companion Gary “Buck” Jolley, I have enjoyed our journeys together. I look forward to our continued close friendship with each other in the coming years.

Greenwood Commandery Number 5, I appreciate and thank you for your support, prayers, and companionship.

To Right Eminent SK Johnnie Morris and his lady Judy, thank you for all you have done for Gwen and me these past twelve months. You were great supporters aiding us when we needed it. You both are a great asset to the Grand Commandery of SC. Again thank you.
To my very dear friend and traveling companion, MW Gerald L. Carver, Past Grand Master of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge AFM of South Carolina, there are not adequate words to express my appreciation for your friendship, advice, traveling companion/driver, wise counsel, and your example of a good Mason. A real true Friend, thank you.

To my wife, Gwen, of almost 55 years of devotion thank you for your excellent care of me and your help with all my Masonic duties. Without you I could not have had much success. I remember my proposal to you, “There are two wings of love, let them never lose a feather, until my big boots and your little shoes roost under the bed together.” I love you very much and thank you for the 55 years of devoted love and a great family. I love ya.

Fraternally,

Douglas L. Amyx
RE Grand Commander

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DOINGS OF GRAND OFFICERS

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

The Address of our RE Grand Commander, SK Doug Amyx, reveals the splendid leadership he has rendered to this Grand Jurisdiction during the past year. He has demonstrated a sincere desire and commitment to promote Templary both in and out of state. He has well maintained the dignity of the office of Grand Commander and has represented us with honor as he made official visits to every constituent Commandery in this Grand Jurisdiction as well as numerous other in state visits and many out of state visits.

We commend SK Doug for the superb manner in which he promoted harmony within all Masonic bodies. His past experience as Grand Marshall in the Grand Lodge of South Carolina was evident in his thorough coverage of introductions of his officers and others at each and every function. His upbeat personality brightened many a meeting.

We commend our Grand Commander on his support of the Holy Land Pilgrimage and the fact that we sent four ministers this year. His support of and participation in Christmas Observances serves to further the efforts to let the public know what Templary Masonry is all about.

We approve the Address of our Grand Commander and recommend approval of all matters not specifically referred to Committees. Matters referred to Committees are as follows:

To the Committee on Necrology: All matters pertaining to Necrology.
To the Committee on Membership: All matters pertaining to Membership.
To the Committee on Charters and Dispensations: All matters pertaining to Charters and Dispensations.
To the Committee on Holy Land Pilgrimage: All matters pertaining to the Holy Land Pilgrimage.
To the Committee on Knights Templar Eye Foundation: All matters pertaining to the Committee on Knights Templar Eye Foundation.

The Address of the Grand Commander is approved and we commend him and his corps of Officers for their promotion of York Rite Masonry and Templary in particular and their service to this Grand Commandery.

Respectfully and fraternally submitted,

Richard W. Sealy (15), Chairman

Jerry M. Owens (4) John T. Davis, Sr. (20)

Adopted...
GRAND TREASURER'S REPORT

February 29, 2013

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina
I hereby submit my annual report covering the period March 1, 2012, through February 28, 2013

MARCH 01, 2012 - BALANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wachovia Checking</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wachovia Money Market</td>
<td>$112,365.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community First Bank CD (0.95%)</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community First Bank CD (0.8%)</td>
<td>$101,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Peoples Bank CD (1.4%)</td>
<td>$175,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCOUNTS TOTAL: $458,665.07

RECEIPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Johnnie T. Morris, Grand Secretary</td>
<td>$65,519.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Money Market Interest</td>
<td>$132.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community First Bank CD's Interest</td>
<td>$1,612.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Peoples Bank CD interest</td>
<td>$2,456.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards Jones Interest</td>
<td>$0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banquet Tickets Sales</td>
<td>$2,541.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RECEIPT TOTALS: $72,262.31

TOTAL ACCOUNTS + RECEIPTS: $530,927.38

DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warrants 3690 - 3859</td>
<td>$72,201.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank Charges Wells Fargo</td>
<td>$12.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS: $72,214.47

TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR: $458,712.91

(Accounts + Receipts + Disbursements)

FEBRUARY 28, 2013 - BALANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Checking</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Money Market</td>
<td>$112,412.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Jones CD (Goldman Sachs - 2.60%)</td>
<td>$70,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Jones CD (GE Capital - 1.70%)</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Jones CD (Duke Energy - 3.05%)</td>
<td>$51,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards Jones - Cash</td>
<td>$0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Peoples Bank CD (1.4%)</td>
<td>$175,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCOUNTS TOTAL: $458,712.91

I appreciate the cooperation received from our Right Eminent Grand Commander, Sir Knight. Douglas L. Amyx, our Right Eminent Grand Recorder, Sir Knight Johnnie T. Morris, and especially from our Secretary, Judy Morris.

Fraternally Submitted,

Howard T Burgess, Grand Treasurer
REPORT OF GRAND RECORDER

To: The Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of South Carolina:

I hereby submit my annual report covering the period March 1, 2012 through February 28, 2013.

RECEIPTS

2012  
Dues ........................................................................ $  65,049.00
Rituals and Supplies ..................................................          220.00
Bonds ........................................................................          250.00
Ticket Sales ..............................................................  2,648.67
Refund on annual returns ...........................................              84.00

$68,251.67

DISBURSEMENTS

Refund Ticket Sales ..................................................  $ 107.00
Paid Grand Treasurer (Ticket Sales) ........................  2,541.67
Refunds on annual returns .........................................              84.00
Paid Grand Treasurer ................................................  65,519.00

$68,251.67

CONDENSED STATISTICAL STATEMENT

INCREASE

Members, 1/1/2012 .................................................. 4,039
Knighted .................................................. 87
Affiliated ...............................................  9
Error ............................................... 12
Reinstated ........................................... 26 134

4,173

DECREASE

Died .................................................. 155
Demitted ........................................ 23
N. P. D. ........................................... 284
Error ...........................................  5
Suspended or Expelled ....  5 472

Members, 12/31/2012 .................................................. 3,701

Net Loss - 338

There were no Commanderies that did not have losses this year. Myrtle Beach Commandery No. 22 and Gaffney Commandery No. 18 had -1 each and the remainder had heavier losses.

We had a net loss in the Grand Commandery of 338, bringing our total membership down to 3,701.

Fraternally submitted,

[Signature]

Johnnie T. Morris, Grand Recorder

Referral to the Finance Committee and later adopted.
### STATISTICAL STATEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>2011</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spartanburg</td>
<td>Spartanburg</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Chester</td>
<td>Chester</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Delphi</td>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Orangeburg</td>
<td>Orangeburg</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Camden</td>
<td>Camden</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Laurens</td>
<td>Laurens</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Rock Hill</td>
<td>York</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>S. Maner</td>
<td>Clemson</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Gaffney</td>
<td>Gaffney</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sumter</td>
<td>Sumter</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Easley</td>
<td>Easley</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Winyah</td>
<td>Georgetown</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Conway</td>
<td>Conway</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS:** 4,039

*100% Life Sponsors to the Knight Templar Eye Foundation*
REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE

To: The Grand Commandery Knights Templar of South Carolina:

We herewith submit our report.

We have this day, March 2, 2013, examined the books of the Grand Treasurer and the Grand Recorder and find them neatly and correctly kept and all funds accounted for.

The balance of the Grand Treasurer is as follows:

- Wells Fargo Bank (Checking) ..................  300.00
- Wells Fargo Money Market .................... 112,412.75
- Edward Jones CD (Goldman Sachs 2.60%)  70,000.00
- Edward Jones CD (GE Capital 1.70%) ...... 50,000.00
- Edward Jones CD (Duke Energy 3.05%) .... 51,000.00
- Edward Jones Cash .......................................................... 0.16
- The Peoples Bank CD (1.4%) .................. 175,000.00

Total .......................................................... $458,712.91

Fraternally submitted,

Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (14), Chairman
Kent Elkins (4)         Douglas Lee (18)

Adopted...

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

Your committee on membership submits the following report for 2012.

- We knighted 87, reinstated 26, had 9 to affiliate, an error of 12, for an increase of 134, a 3.32% gain.
- We lost 155 by deaths, 23 by demit, 5 suspended or expelled, an error of 5 and 284 by NPD, a decrease of 472. This was 8.37% of our membership.

Sir Knights, we need to stop our declining membership. We need to attract new members and retain the ones we have.

Fraternally submitted,

Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (14), Chairman
Zebulon Morgan (20), DGC  Gerald Burton (17) GG  Gary Sowell (19) GCG

Adopted...

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

We report that there have been no requests for dispensations to form new Commanderies, therefore, no petitions for charters.

All dispensations were of a routine nature and are on file in the Grand Recorder’s Office.

Fraternally submitted,

N. Haskell Brabham (2), Chairman
Richard A. Wesner (22)

Adopted...
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE HOLY LAND PILGRIMAGE

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

Your Committee conducted its activities this year guided by three goals. 1. Send at least one minister as a pilgrim to the Holy Land 2. Urge all Commanderies to make a donation to the Holy Land Pilgrimage Fund, and 3. Encourage Commanderies to participate in a Christmas Observance.

We are encouraged very much by the response of the Order because:
- We had not one but four ministers go on pilgrimage to the Holy Land;
- The Holy land Pilgrimage Fund received increased donations.
- More Sir Knights attended Christmas Observances State-wide.

We are gratified and ask everyone to strive to do even better in 2013.

Our Holy Land Pilgrimage Fund received increased donations this past year and this is a tribute to the strong backing that Sir Knights have for this project. We remind the Conclave that this is your fund and that every gift goes to the expressed purpose of it. There are no administrative expenses taken from this fund.

The national office increased the cost of the pilgrimage in 2012. The basic trip now costs $3,390.00 so it is difficult for us to raise the amount needed annually. A brief study has been made about this cost factor. Here is what it revealed. The least expensive advertised Holy Land Trip we found is $3200.00, and the most expensive is $3,700.00. Our trip at $3,390.00 is a happy medium.

The total cost to send a minister with all expenses paid is $4,100.00. This figure covers in addition to the basic trip round trip air fare to the point of departure, and sundry costs for other out of pocket expenses such as meals, taxi fares, and travel insurance. These things are not included in the cost of other trips. Our South Carolina trip is all expenses paid and we are of the opinion that this figure is very good for the high quality trip we conduct.

The Holy Land Pilgrimage Fund balance as of December 31, 2012 is $4,421.09.

Special commendation is given to Anderson #11, Sumter #20, and Rock Hill #15 for their full sponsorship of pilgrim ministers in 2012.

South Carolina stands out for having a high percentage of its Commanderies observing Christmas in the special way we do. This year one or more members of the Holy Land Pilgrimage Committee were present at six observances, one of which was held jointly. The Grand Prelate is endeavoring to attend the observances of all Commanderies, covering two or three annually. This December he would like to attend the observances of Anderson/Clemson, Gaffney, and Rock Hill, and is open to other invitations.

Timeline for Holy Land Pilgrimage Participation:
May – New Forms posted on our Web Site Use new Application for pilgrim Candidates
June – Request for Donations for HLP Fund
September – HLP Committee selects Pilgrim Minister
October – Fees for Pilgrims sent to HLP, Inc. Office
November – Committee prepares pilgrims
January – Commissioning Ceremony conducted
February – Two Pilgrimages conducted

Please direct all communications and donations for this program to the Grand York Rite Office to the attention of The Holy Land Pilgrimage Committee. Make checks payable to South Carolina Grand York Rite Bodies with Holy Land Pilgrimage mentioned in the memo portion of the check.

Fraternally Submitted,

Robert L. Blackwell (2), Chairman
Hugh J. Bickley (2), Emeritus
Edward Suggs (8, 25) Haywood Fowler (25, 22) Johnnie T. Morris (2)

Adopted...
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

The committee on Christian Relations draws attention to the commissioning services held for our four-pilgrim minister as an example of promoting Christian relations.

The Holy Land Pilgrimage is an outstanding program of Knights Templar nationwide and provides an excellent continuing educational opportunity for ministers. It is superb. But, let us not lose sight of the ceremonies we conduct just before the pilgrims embark on tour.

The brief and dignified commission ceremony that we conduct before congregations of pilgrim ministers gives people an impressive and significant introduction to Templary. They see and hear firsthand that we serve to advance and defend the Christian Religion. This is the initial meeting for many congregants with Sir Knights and they respond in a positive way. Some comment on the splendid uniforms, but most express appreciation to us for making this educational opportunity available to their pastor.

It is a “win-win” occasion for the Church of Jesus Christ and our Order.

About four to five hundred people have witnessed and participated in our commissioning ceremonies this year.

Respectfully Submitted,

Robert L. Blackwell (2), Chairman
Edward Suggs (8, 25)
Johnnie T. Morris (2)

Adopted…

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

The time has come for us to remember solemnly the Soldiers of the Cross and Crown who have fallen from our ranks. The large number always shocks us and causes us to stop and reflect on how much they are going to be missed as we seek to continue the work they began.

Often our earnest prayers are made on behalf of our personal needs and actions, but this prayer is uttered whole-heartedly not for us but for our fraters. Praying for yourself is a great privilege but to pray for another is a divine gift. This is what makes this time so special.

Grateful to God for their membership and efforts we now place them Into God’s everlasting arms as we offer this memorial prayer. Let us pray: Accept our prayer, O God that we offer now for our Companions and Sir Knights who have died and are in the joy and felicity of your eternal kingdom. Accept our humble and grateful thanks for their service while with us. Lead them from strength to strength in laudable service in the world of light, life, and love where you forever reign now, and forever more. This we ask in the name of Christ Jesus, our Lord, who taught us when we pray to say, “Our Father (using debts and debtors”)…. Amen.”

Fraternally Submitted,

Robert L. Blackwell (2), Chairman
Edward Suggs (8, 25)
Johnnie T. Morris (2)

Adopted…
KNIGHTS TEMPIAR EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA  
JANUARY 1, 2011 - DECEMBER 31, 2011  
JOHNNIE T. MORRIS, Secretary - Treasurer

2011  
Jan. 1  
Cash on Hand  3,791.65  
First Reliance checking  48,000.00  
First Reliance-Interest CD# 2529  14.99  
Total  $51,806.64

RECEIPTS  
Payments - Student Loans  1,198.74  
Interest - Student Loans  344.58  
Interest - Investments  75.46  
Transferred to CD  50,000.00  
Total  $51,618.78

DISBURSEMENTS  
Grand Encampment  $70.78  
Student Loans  -  
Secretary-Treasurer  117.94  
Social Security & Withholding  38.24  
Bond  159.00  
Scholarship to Marlee McCulough  500.00  
ProEquities investment acct 5EQ-492923  48,014.99  
Change in ProEquities acct 5EQ-492923  5,552.63  
Total  $56,556.53

Total for which to account  $46,868.89

Dec. 31  
Cash on Hand  $ -  
First Reliance - Checking  2,421.52  
ProEquities Aect 5EQ-492923  44,447.37  
Total  $46,868.89

The books and records of the Secretary - Treasurer have been audited by the audit committee and a copy of this report has been filed with the Grand Recorder of the Grand Encampment Educational Committee. The following budget for 2013 covering operational expenses was recommended and adopted:

Bond  159.00

Total  $159.00

COURTESLY SUBMITTED,

JOHNNIE T. MORRIS (2)
Secretary - Treasurer

MEMBERS OF THE EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION

D. Samuel Tennyson (2 years) Chairman  
Leroy J. Delionbach (4 years)  
Johnnie T. Morris, (5 years) Secretary-Treasurer  
H. Ted Burgess (1 year)  
Don S. Blair (3 years)
To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

We have carefully analyzed the income and expenditures for 2012-2013 and submit the following budget for the year beginning March 1, 2013 through February 28, 2014:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRAND COMMANDERY</th>
<th>Estimate 2012-2013</th>
<th>Spent 2012-2013</th>
<th>Estimate 2013-2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Encampment Dues</td>
<td>36,351.00</td>
<td>36,351.00</td>
<td>33,309.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. T. Eye Foundation</td>
<td>1,345.00</td>
<td>1,345.00</td>
<td>1,218.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Recorder</td>
<td>9,500.00</td>
<td>9,500.00</td>
<td>9,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Treasurer</td>
<td>1,350.00</td>
<td>1,350.00</td>
<td>1,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Communication Expense</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>2,897.24</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employment Tax</td>
<td>170.00</td>
<td>92.10</td>
<td>170.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Employment Tax</td>
<td>165.00</td>
<td>19.34</td>
<td>165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond - Commandery Officers</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>133.67</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Space Expense</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Furniture &amp; Equipment &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>372.20</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone &amp; Web Service</td>
<td>550.00</td>
<td>558.78</td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleable</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>114.45</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Consumable &amp; Stationery For Grands</td>
<td>850.00</td>
<td>903.64</td>
<td>900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceedings</td>
<td>900.00</td>
<td>660.92</td>
<td>900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Fund</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>171.09</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Past Grand Commander Regalia</td>
<td>325.00</td>
<td>325.00</td>
<td>325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Commander Travel &amp; Miscellaneous</td>
<td>1,900.00</td>
<td>1,201.17</td>
<td>1,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Recorder Travel &amp; Miscellaneous</td>
<td>635.00</td>
<td>635.00</td>
<td>635.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triennial Meeting:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Commander</td>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Recorder</td>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE Area Meeting:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Commander</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Grand Commander</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Recorder</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Treasurer</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual State-wide Educational Meeting</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>49.40</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waynesville Summer Assembly</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladies Entertainment for Grand York Rite</td>
<td>450.00</td>
<td>336.00</td>
<td>450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye Foundation Chairman Postage</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad for Amaranth Assembly Program</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeMolay Development &amp; Extension</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainbow Girls</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>73,735.00</td>
<td>72,201.60</td>
<td>68,816.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Money received from ticket sales</td>
<td>-2,541.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTALS</td>
<td>73,735.00</td>
<td>69,659.93</td>
<td>68,816.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FINANCE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

We recommend that as much as may be necessary be appropriated for the purchase of saleable supplies.

We recommend approval of the reports of the Grand Treasurer and Grand Recorder as referred to this committee.

We recommend that the Grand Treasurer, Grand Recorder and Chairman of the Finance Committee be authorized to invest as much of our funds as they deem best in Government Bonds, AAA Utility Bonds and/or insured Savings and Loan Associations.

We recommend that if the Right Eminent Grand Commander and/or the Very Eminent Deputy Grand Commander is/are unable to attend the Southeastern York Rite Conference and the Eminent Grand Generalissimo and/or Eminent Grand Captain General does attend that the monies appropriated in our budget be given to the E. Grand Generalissimo and/or Eminent Grand Captain General to help with their expenses.

We recommend continued assistance to Knight Templar Educational Foundation, financed as usual.

We recommend the continued support of the Holy Land Pilgrimage to be financed as usual.

We recommend continued support of Masonic youth groups as contained in the budget.

We recommend continued support of the Lucius A. and Margaret B. Todd Fund of South Carolina, Inc., financed as usual.

We recommend that the Grand Secretary-Recorder maintain office space at 1518 Hampton Street, Columbia, South Carolina for another year or unless more suitable space is found at a comparable rate of rent.

Fraternally submitted,

Jack Holmes (18), Chairman

Michael Copeland (11) John T. Dickson (15)

Adopted…

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TACTICS & UNIFORMS

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

The committee wishes to commend each of the constituent Commanderies for improvements in their Commandery work. We especially want to encourage each Commandery to continue to improve by applying proper tactics, wearing of proper uniform and wearing only the approved jewels and medals.

We especially encourage each Commandery to practice the reception of the Grand Commander and Distinguished Guests. By continuing to improve in these areas we will certainly make a better impression on our candidates and become better Sir Knights.

Fraternally submitted,

John T. Davis Sr. (20), Chairman

Zebulon Morgan (20) Gerald Burton (17)
Gary Sowell (19) J. Sam Burton (17)
Richard A. Wesner (22) C. Bud Turner (21)

Adopted…
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR AWARD

The Right Eminent Grand Commander announced the recipient of the Knights Templar Cross of Honor Award was SK James Russell Phillips of Gaffney Commandery No. 18.

RECIPIENTS OF THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR CROSS OF HONOR AWARD

* 1969-70 Walter Kirk Murray (14)
* 1970-71 J. C. "Mike" Hubbard (17)
* 1971-72 G. Mackey Salley (9)
* 1972-73 John N. Moore (3)
* 1973-74 Vernon A. Armick (2)
* 1974-75 Hugh N. Layne (3)
* 1975-76 James L. Kemp (5)
* 1976-77 W. Gates Lanford (3)
* 1977-78 Gilbert C. Nunnery (15)
* 1978-79 John H. Wynn (1)
* 1979-80 John N. Grice (2)
* 1980-81 W. T. Metts (21)
* 1982-83 Vernon A. Bradham (2)
* 1983-84 LeRoy W. Wells (20)
* 1984-85 David H. Minshall (2)
* 1985-86 Thurston B. Gramling (9)
* 1986-87 G. Fred Smith (2)
* 1987-88 C. E. Longberry Jr. (20)
* 1988-89 Charles A. McLees (4)
* 1989-90 James Edward Wilson (1)
* 1990-91 J. Frank Gilliland (17)
* 1992-93 Charlie L. Moore (22)
* 1993-94 Harvie Bailey (1)
* 1994-95 C. Hulon Graves (2)
* 1995-96 John L. Lane (10)
* 1996-97 Walter H. Johnson (3)
* 1997-98 Lucius A. Todd (11)
* 1998-99 William W. Rainey (21)
* 1999-00 Jerry O. Glenn (4)
* 2000-01 Dana P. Rickards (9)
* 2001-02 Rev. Hugh J. Bickley (2)
* 2002-03 Jerry M. Owens (1)
* 2003-04 John H. Pearson (1)
* 2004-05 W. Eldred Johnson (25)
* 2005-06 J. Allen Prescott (20)
* 2006-07 Bobby J. Sprouse (3)
* 2007-08 Lee Duncan (21)
* 2008-09 Nelson Horton (18)
* 2009-10 Terry Shaver (6)
* 2010-11 George B. Newberry (8)
* 2011-12 James R. Phillips (18)
* 2012-13 J. C. Hubbard Jr., (21)

KNIGHTS COMMANDER OF THE TEMPLE AND COMPANIONS OF THE TEMPLE

* 1995 Alfred Aabrook, KCT
* 1996 S. A. Bannister (11)
* 1997 Wm. M. Richardson Sr. (9)
* 1998 George W. Romanzin (2)
* 1999 Walter H. Johnson (3)
* 2000-01 Thomas B. Sudder (9)
* 2001-02 Robert H. Teuton (15)
* 2002-03 Tom R. Clark Jr., (2)
* 2003-04 Robert A. Menefee, (1)
* 2004-05 John H. Pearson (1)
* 2005-06 J. Sam Burton, (1)
* 2006-07 Robert D. Yonce, (1)
* 2007-08 Albert J. Wyatt, (1)
* 2008-09 Charles H. Roberts Jr., (1)
* 2009-10 Charles R. Everett, (1)
* 2010-11 Richard A. Wesner, (1)
* 2011-12 Lee Duncan, (1)
* 2012-13 Robert D. Yonce, (1)

GRAND COMMANDERY, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF SOUTH CAROLINA
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON KNIGHTS TEMPLAR EYE FOUNDATION

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

Your Committee on the Knights Templar Eye Foundation submits the following report.

As of the January 4, 2013 report on the 45th Voluntary Campaign, South Carolina has contributed a total of $14,509.27.

The contributions credited to the Grand Commandery consist of collections taken and distributed among the three bodies. The portion of the total in the first paragraph includes $977.00 credited to the Grand Commandery of South Carolina. All Commanderies in South Carolina have contributed to the Knights Templar Eye Foundation and are to be commended for your continued support of this worthy philanthropy. I do, however, consider it appropriate to recognize the top ten Commanderies in their giving. As I read the list of the top ten would the members please rise and remain standing until all are read. The list includes:

1. Spartanburg #3 6. Greenville #4
2. Anderson #11 7. Sumter #20
3. South Carolina #1 8. Lancaster #19
4. Aiken #14 9. S. Maner Martin #17
5. Columbia #2 10. Rock Hill #15

Sir Knights and Companions we owe these Sir Knights a round of applause.

We pray that each of us will strive to fulfill our obligation to support the Eye Foundation. Only by our continued support can we continue the eye research that will ultimately benefit untold millions.

Respectfully submitted
Richard W. Sealy (15), Chairman
Richard A. Wesner (22) H. Ted Burgess (11)
Leroy J. Delionbach (14)

Adopted...

REPORT OF GRAND COMMANDERY BY-LAWS COMMITTEE

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina

The By-Laws Committee has reviewed the continued Recommendation No. 15 referenced in the Address of Sir Knight Douglas L. Amyx, Right Eminent Grand Commander. It should be noted that this committee has been active in recommending changes, as has been brought to the attention of this committee by the Knights of South Carolina, for our Grand Commandery Constitution and Statutes. These changes have been voted on and approved by past Grand Conclaves. Additionally, the By-Laws Committee has made it known, through previous reports, that it is available to assist the Constituent Commanderies in their endeavors to update their respective Conclave By-Laws. Further, reprinting of our Constitution and Statutes is an issue that must be addressed by our Finance Committee since the By-Laws Committee does not have the authority to undertake such an endeavor.

The Grand Commandery Constitution and Statutes have been published on the Grand York Rite website as approved by this Grand Conclave on March 10, 2009, and it includes previously approved changes. This document is considered up-to-date and is available for all who wish to view and/or print it. The By-Laws Committee asked that all Sir Knights review the current published product and recommend any changes that may be needed.
Further, should any Sir Knight identify a potential revision, please communicate the recommendation to this committee. Additionally, the Officers Manual has been published on the Grand York Rite website and is available for use.

Therefore, it is the recommendation of this committee that:

1. The South Carolina Grand Commandery Constitution and Statutes, as published on the Grand York Rite website, is up-to-date, available, and we recommend it be printed by our membership for their use as required;

2. The Constituent Commanderies of South Carolina should undertake a review of their By-Laws and, if required, contact this committee for any assistance; and,

3. The Sir Knights of South Carolina may provide recommendations to this committee for suggested Constitution and/or Statutes changes that should be considered by the Grand Commandery of South Carolina.

Fraternally Submitted,

J. Sam Burton (17), PGC, Chairman
G. Ray Marsh (11), PGM - HPGC
H. Ted Burgess, (11) PGC

Adopted…

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE

To: The Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of South Carolina:

We have received our RE Grand Commander’s report delineating his activities during the past year. We commend him on his many in and out of state visits and the exemplary manner in which he represented our Grand Commandery and Templar Masonry.

This Committee was not called upon for any decisions during the past year.

All dispensations signed by our RE Grand Commander were of a routine nature and in compliance with Templar Law. Copies of these are available in the Grand Recorder’s office.

Changes to the By-Laws of the following Commanderies were properly submitted and approved by our RE Grand Commander:

Greenwood No. 5 Union No. 16 S. Maner Martin No. 17 Conway No. 25

The granting of dual memberships to the following Sir Knights was proper and in accordance with the Constitution and Statutes of our Grand Commandery:

Lloyd F. Christopher ........ South Carolina No. 1 ............ Orangeburg No. 9
Acy Flora ..................... Columbia No. 2 ................. Newberry No. 6
Robert James Smith ............. Chester No. 7 ............... Rock Hill No. 15

The appointment of Representatives of this Grand Commandery to other Grand Commanderies and of those of other Grand Commanderies near the Grand Commandery of South Carolina was proper and in order.

Fraternally submitted,

Richard A. Wesner (22 & 1), Chairman
G. Ray Marsh (11) Lee Roy Bruce (14)
J. Gordon Cartrette (8 & 10) J. Sam Burton (17)

Adopted…
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HONORARY PAST GRAND COMMANDERS

TO: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

We, the undersigned members of the committee on Honorary Past Grand Commanders have considered all business before it. We do not recommend that anyone be elevated to the rank of Honorary Past Grand Commander.

We move the adoption of this report.

Fraternally submitted,

Haywood Fowler (25) Chairman

N. Haskell Brabham (2)  D. Samuel Tennyson (15)  Leroy J. Delionbach (14)

Adopted…

REMARKS OF S.K. HOWARD T. BURGESS
SOUTHEASTERN DEPARTMENTAL COMMANDER

“Sir Knights, I’m going to keep this short I know the representative of our Grand Master has a good many things he wants to talk about, I would like to again express my appreciation to the Sir Knights of South Carolina for their support; this job surprised me when I got the offer but in so far as everybody is there with their help; I had a little bit of controversy up until this point but we’ll deal with what happened.”

“I do want to commend the state of South Carolina in their support of the Knight Templar Eye Foundation, we’re doing a good job; I hope that as we go forward we do a better job.”  “I would remind you of the Southeastern York Rite Conference coming up in June in Tampa FL; to our four line officers, you are expected to be there and if you are not there you are to contact out Grand Master David Goodwin, don’t call me you have to let him know.”  “Sir Knights if you can make this meeting please do so; it’s very informative and it’s for the Commandery, the Chapter, and the Council and as already stated there will be two leadership classes going on for the young people who attended last year.  We will have a new one going on for the other ones going on this year.  I want you to attend and then let me know or contact John Palmer the editor for the Knight Templar Magazine; his contact information is in the magazine and give him the information so that you can attend that class, we look forward to seeing you there.”

“There is probably a few other things that I should cover but I’ll leave that to my counterpart and I thank you for your patience.”

REMARKS OF REV. & S.K. WILLIAM HARTMAN
PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE OF THE GRAND MASTER

“First of all on be-half of SK David Goodwin, Grand Master of the Grand Encampment, I bring you knightly greetings and secondly I would like to say that he couldn’t make it again this year because it gives me a chance to be in South Carolina in a row and I look forward to being with you again and it is a distinct honor and as Larry Weaver would say that your hospitality is second to none, you have treated me exceedingly well and I appreciate that.”

“I will not go on for Sermon Time, although I had to take care of my sermon back in Philadelphia because I was on my way here.”  “I don’t want to reiterate what you have heard today but I want to say how impressed I am with what you are doing her in South Carolina and I will include that in my report.”

He talked about the change in the Knight Templar Eye Foundation in not working directly with people with eye problems that maybe in the future the research that is being done that maybe his great grandchildren won’t have to do as he, his children and Grand Children in having to wear glasses.

He encouraged us to support the program that the KTEF is doing now.

He then spoke on the Holy Land Pilgrimage and its benefits to the ministry of these Pilgrims.  “We are continuing to fight the good fight, to endure unto the end, and to give God the praise for the victory” to the end, Sir Knights don’t give up and God Bless you all.”
Seated (L to R)  
Ted Burgess, Gary Sowell, Gerald Burton, Zeb Morgan, John Marcucci, Johnnie Morris & Bob Blackwell

2nd Row (L to R)  
Cal Disher, Grenfell Leonard, Marcell Meroli, Samuel Harrell, Joe Granger & Jerry O. Glenn

3rd Row (L to R)  
Bill Martin, James Clifford, Justin Parnell, Roger Gregory, Karl Schuhly & David Evans
ELECTION AND INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

ELECTED

Zebulon V. Morgan, III (20) .................................... Grand Commander
Gerald D. Burton (17) .................................. Deputy Grand Commander
Gary C. Sowell (19) ........................................ Grand Generalissimo
John R. Marcucci (2) .................................... Grand Captain General
H. Ted Burgess (11) .................................. Grand Treasurer
Johnie T. Morris (2) ........................................ Grand Recorder

APPOINTED

Walter “Cal” Disher (9) .................................... Grand Senior Warden
Grenfell Leonard (12) .................................. Grand Junior Warden
Robert L. Blackwell (2) .................................. Grand Prelate
Hugh J. Bickley (2) ...................................... Grand Prelate, Emeritus
Marcell R. Meroli (20) ................................... Grand Standard Bearer
Samuel J. Harrell (20) ................................... Grand Sword Bearer
L. Joe Granger (17) ........................................ Grand Warder
Jerry O. Glenn (4) ........................................ Grand Sentinel

DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES

The Grand Commander announced the following District Representatives for 2013-14:

FIRST DISTRICT
Bill Martin (1), 115 Queensbury Circle, Goose Creek, SC 29445-5524
South Carolina #1 – Charleston
Hampton #23 – Hampton
Orangeburg #9 – Orangeburg

SECOND DISTRICT
James C. Clifford (2), PO Box 376, Ballentine, SC 29002-0376
Columbia #2 – Columbia
Newberry #6 – Newberry
Greenwood #5 – Greenwood
Aiken #14 – Aiken

THIRD DISTRICT
Justin Parnell (11), 116 Redwood Dr., Belton SC 29627-2114
Greenville #4 – Greenville
S. Maner Martin #17 – Clemson
Anderson #11 – Anderson
Easley #21 – Easley
Laurens #13 – Laurens

FOURTH DISTRICT
Roger W. Gregory (16), 119 Royal Oak Dr., Union, SC 29379-9710
Spartanburg #3 – Spartanburg
Union #16 – Union
Chester #7 – Chester
Gaffney #18 – Gaffney
Rock Hill #15 – Rock Hill

FIFTH DISTRICT
Karl F. Schuhly (20), 2385 Highview St., Sumter, SC 29154-9426
Camden #12 – Camden
Sumter #20 – Sumter
Lancaster #19 - Lancaster

SIXTH DISTRICT
David L. Evans (24), PO Box 1104, Johnsonville, SC 29555-1104
Delphi #8 – Bennettsville
Florence #10 – Florence
Myrtle Beach #22 – Myrtle Beach
Conway #25 – Conway
Winyah #24 – Georgetown

ELECTION and INSTALLATION of the 2013-14 GRAND OFFICERS

Sir Knight D. Samuel Tennyson presided over the Election of the 2013-14 Officers and the newly elected Grand Commander appointed the remainder of his officers.

Sir Knight Ted Burgess then installed the newly elected and appointed Grand Officers assisted by Sir Knight D. Samuel Tennyson as Grand Marshall and Sir Knight William D. Hartman, Grand Chaplain offered prayer.
REMARKS OF SIR KNIGHT ZEBULON V. MORGAN, III
RIGHT EMINENT GRAND COMMANDER

I remember a good friend saying many years ago that he never prayed for anything more than once. He just didn’t want to weary GOD with his repeated requests.

In Luke, Chapter 11, we read where Jesus not only teaches us how to pray, but also tells a parable about a man who went to this friend’s house at midnight and asked for some bread to feed his unexpected visitors. At first the friend refused, for he and his family were already in bed for the evening. Finally he got up and gave him the bread, not out of friendship, but because the caller was so persistent (ver. 5-10).

Jesus used this parable to contrast this reluctant friend with our generous heavenly Father. If an irritated neighbor will give in to his friend’s persistence and grant him his request, how much more readily will our heavenly Father give us all we need, if we but ask.

It is true that GOD, in his great wisdom, may sometimes delay answering our prayers, but Jesus urged us to persist in prayer. He told us to ask, seek and knock until the answer comes.

So, don’t worry about wearying GOD. If he was willing to give his Son to die and be raised to life for you and me, he certainly wants to hear from our hearts.

Fraternally, Zeb Morgan

SHOULDER STRAPS

The Grand Commandery of South Carolina presented to retiring Grand Commander Douglas L. Amyx, shoulder straps for a Past Grand Commander in appreciation and fraternal love for his devotion and efforts over the years. Sir Knight Zebulon V. Morgan, III presented the shoulder straps to Sir Knight Amyx.

PAST GRAND COMMANDER’S JEWEL

The Past Grand Commander’s jewel, which has been worn by the Junior Past Grand Commander, Sir Knight Jack Holmes for the past year, was presented to Sir Knight Douglas L. Amyx, to be worn until the next Annual Conclave.

SPECIAL PRESENTATION TO SIR KNIGHT JACK HOLMES

Dear Brother Doug

Here are the arm crosses for REGC Jack. I hope you will be able to present these to Jack during the Grand Commandery Session at the Grand York Rite meeting.

At one time I had two coats because I went to the Grand Encampment. I had these on one of my coats for about ten years.

I hope that Jack will wear these with pride, since he did such an outstanding job as the Grand Commander of Knights Templar for South Carolina.

Sorry I can’t be with you for this meeting. I have outpatient surgery every other month and I need to get with my doctor about five days before time and after my procedure it takes about ten days before my blood is “right” again.

Give my regards to everyone. THANK YOU, Richard Harding, PGC

REMARKS OF MOST WORSHIPFUL D. SAMUEL TENNYSON
ON BEHALF OF MOST WORSHIPFUL JAY ADAM PEARSON

On behalf of the Grand Lodge Sir Knight and P.G.C. D. Samuel Tennyson, P.G.M. made the following remarks: “Sir Knights, I’m proud to bring you greetings from M. W. Jay Adam Pearson. Our Grand Master thanks you for your support of Masonry, thanks you for being our Grand Commander and especially welcomes all visitors that might still be here.”
REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

To: The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business reports that all business coming before this Annual Conclave has received proper consideration.

Fraternally submitted,

Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (14) Chairman
John T. Davis, Sr. (20) Richard W. Sealy (15)

Adopted…

ADJOURNMENT

The business of the Annual Conclave having been completed, the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of South Carolina adjourned with prayer by Sir Knight Robert L. Blackwell, E. Grand Prelate, at 11:32 a.m. to meet in the City of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, March 9 and 10, 2014.

Zebulon V. Morgan, III
Grand Commander

ATTEST:
Johnnie T. Morris, GRAND RECORDER

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF LIVING PAST GRAND COMMANDERS

1964-65 Thomas B. Clark, Jr. (10) Thelma .......................... 4202 Exum Dr., W. Columbia SC 29169
1974-75 Sam L. Grant, Jr. (7) Edith .............................. 1330 India Hook Rd. Apt 224, Rock Hill SC 29732
1975-76 Clarence E. Turner (21) Margie .............................. 147 Summit Dr., Easley SC 29640
1981-82 Norman E. Wood (23) Frances .............................. 368 Grass Hill Rd., Estill SC 29918
1985-86 Richard L. Harding (18) Jane .......................... P. O. Box 937, Gaffney SC 29342
1987-88 R. Butler Satterfield (17) Betty .......................... P. O. Box 38, Laurens SC 29360
1988-89 Jerry M. Owens (4) Anne .............................. 104 Riley Rd., Greenville SC 29611
1990-91 D. Samuel Tennyson (15) Velma ............................. 999 Took Place, Florence, SC 29505
1992-93 Leroy J. Delionbach (14) Ferris .......................... 221 Hartwell Dr., Aiken SC 29801
1992 * J. C. Hubbard, Jr. (17) Margaret .......................... 150 Downs Blvd., #A214, Clemson SC 29631
1992 * G. Ray Marsh (11) Mary Ann .......................... P. O. Box 2185, Lexington SC 29071
1995-96 Johnnie T. Morris (2) Judy ............................. 110 Holborn Ct., Columbia SC 29210
1996-97 Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (14) Anna ............................. 69 Ward Cir, Aiken SC 29801
1997-98 Don S. Blair (3) Cathy ............................... 338 Indian Summer Ln., Boiling Springs SC 29316
1999-00 Richard A. Wesner (22) Fran ............................. 108 Morton Circle, Myrtle Beach SC 29579
2000-01 Harvie Bailey (1) Caroline ............................. 102 Indian Waters Trail, Batesburg SC 29006
2001-02 John T. Davis, Sr (20) .................................. 2425 Peach Orchard Rd., Sumter SC 29154
2002-03 Mark Ben Cable (15) Karen ............................. 1185 Crows Nest, Rock Hill SC 29730
2004-05 N. Haskell Brabham (2) Elainor .......................... 1011 Laurel St., Lexington SC 29703
2005-06 Richard W. Sealy (15) Elaine ............................. 204 Arbor Ct., Rock Hill SC 29732
2007-08 William B. Hadwin (23) Yvonne .......................... PO Box 702, Estill SC 29918
2008-09 William R. Hall (21) Mary Ann .......................... 505 Farris Rd., Easley SC 29640
2009-10 Haywood Fowler (25) Darla ............................. 669 Wright Rd., Tabor City SC 28463
2010-11 C. Todd Schofield (2) Julia ............................ 1146 Nazareth Rd., Lexington SC 29703
2011-12 James J. Holmes (18) Freida ............................. 806 Old Abbeville Rd., Abbeville SC 29640

* HONORARY – PAST GRAND COMMANDER
The Grand Commander announced the following committees for 2013-2014:

▲ APPEALS AND GRIEVANCES: Don S. Blair (3), Chairman;
Robert D. Yonce (14) Lloyd F. Christopher (1)
▲ AUDITING: Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (14), Chairman;
Dana Rickards (9) Douglas G. Lee (18)

BY-LAWS: J. Sam Burton (17), Chairman;
G. Ray Marsh (11) H. Ted Burgess (11)

▲ CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS: N. Haskell Brabham (2), Chairman;
Don S. Blair (3) Richard A. Wesner (22, 1)
▲ CHRISTIAN RELATIONS: Robert I. Blackwell (2), Chairman; Haywood Fowler (25, 22)
Edward C. Suggs (25, 8) Hugh J. Bickley (2), Emeritus Johnnie T. Morris (2)
▲ CREDENTIALS AND RETURNS: Douglas G. Lee, (18), Chairman;
Robert J. Bean, Jr. (8, 10) Johnnie T. Morris (2)

▲ DOINGS OF GRAND OFFICERS: Richard W. Sealy (15), Chairman;
Jerry M. Owens (4) Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (14)
▲ EDUCATION: Gerald Burton (17), DGC Chairman;
Gary C. Sowell (19), GG John R. Marcucci (2), GCG

▲ EYE FOUNDATION: Richard W. Sealy (15), Chairman;
Leroy J. Delionbach (14) H. Ted Burgess (11) Richard A. Wesner (22, 1)
▲ FINANCE: Richard Wesner (22), Chairman;
Michael E. Copeland (11) George Peters (3)
▲ HOLY LAND PILGRIMAGE: Robert I. Blackwell (2), Chairman; Edward C. Suggs (25)
Haywood Fowler (25, 22) Hugh J. Bickley (2), Emeritus Johnnie T. Morris (2), Treasurer

HONORARY PAST GRAND COMMANDERS: H. Haywood Fowler (25, 22), Chairman
D. Samuel Tennyson (15, 10) Leroy J. Delionbach (14) N. Haskell Brabham (2)
▲ JURISPRUDENCE: Richard A. Wesner (22, 1) Chairman; G. Ray Marsh (11)
J. Gordon Cartrette (8, 10) Lee Roy Bruce (14) J. Sam Burton (17)
▲ LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND: A. Glenn Greene III (8), Chairman;
G. Kent Elkins (4) J. Gordon Cartrette (8, 10) Johnnie T. Morris (2)
Floyd W. Goff (12) Phillip Russell (1) H. Ted Burgess (11)
Albert J. Wyatt (15) William R. Logan (5)
▲ MASONIC YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS: Robert J. Bean, Sr. (10, 25), Chairman;
G. Kent Elkins (4) Bobby J. Sprouse (3)
MEMBERSHIP: Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (14), Chairman;
Gerald Burton (17), DGC Gary Sowell (19), GG John R. Marcucci (2), GCG
▲ NECROLOGY: Robert L. Blackwell (2), Chairman; Hugh J. Bickley (2), Emeritus
Haywood Fowler (22, 25) Edward C. Suggs (25, 8) Johnnie T. Morris (2)
▲ PATRIOTISM AND CIVIC ACTIVITIES: Michael E. Copeland (11), Chairman;
O. Walt Sealy (15) N. Haskell Brabham (2)
▲ RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION: Dana P. Rickards (9), Chairman;
N. Haskell Brabham (2) Robert W. Kendrick (4)
▲ TACTICS AND UNIFORMS: Richard Wesner (22, 1), Chairman;
Gerald Burton (17), DGC Gary Sowell (19), GG John R. Marcucci (2)
J. Sam Burton (17) C. Bud Turner (21) C. Todd Schofield (2)
▲ TIME AND PLACE: Gerald Burton (17), DGC, Chairman;
Gary Sowell (19), GG John R. Marcucci (19), GCG

UNFINISHED BUSINESS: Lee Roy Bruce, Sr. (14), Chairman;
Richard Wesner (22, 1) J. Sam Burton (17)

▲ - Same Committee, Different reports in each Body
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grand Commanders</th>
<th>Recorder</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Commandery</td>
<td>Recorder</td>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Encampment</td>
<td>Lawrence E. Tucker</td>
<td>Bellaire TX 77401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Hiram O. Williams Jr</td>
<td>Birmingham AL 35210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>David G. Stankow</td>
<td>Phoenix AZ 85003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Royce H. Taylor</td>
<td>Pine Bluff AR 71613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>Kenneth G. Hope</td>
<td>Long Beach CA 90813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>James W. Gerrard</td>
<td>Toronto, Ontario, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>James E. Erickson</td>
<td>Denver CO 80202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Vincent A. Cowie</td>
<td>Middletown CT 06457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>Franklin R. Townsend</td>
<td>Wilmington DE 19808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dist Of Columbia</td>
<td>Paul S. Newhall</td>
<td>Oak Hill VA 20171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>Steve Q. Steele</td>
<td>Lake Placid FL 33850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Andre Lovas</td>
<td>Macon GA 31201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>David A. Grindle</td>
<td>Meridian ID 83646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>H. Wayne Hoffman</td>
<td>Delavan IL 61734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Lawrence V. Kaminisky</td>
<td>Highland IN 46322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Willard M. Loper</td>
<td>Sperry IA 52650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Wayne H. Ruff</td>
<td>Topeka KS 66601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>William G. Hinton</td>
<td>Shelbyville KY 40065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>Bowdrew McDowell</td>
<td>New Orleans, LA 70150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>J. Richard Durand</td>
<td>Saco ME 04072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>Vernon H. Huchslach</td>
<td>Pasadena MD 21122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass &amp; RI</td>
<td>Robert C. Currie</td>
<td>Boston MA 02110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>Vernon T. Burnhart</td>
<td>Battle Creek MI 49016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>Harland L. Thomeun</td>
<td>Shoreview MN 55126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Micky P. McManan</td>
<td>Meridian MS 39302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Frederick A. Tresler Jr</td>
<td>Blue Springs MO 64029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Dean Lindahl</td>
<td>Conrad MT 59425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Bruce T. Anderson</td>
<td>Lincoln NE 68502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Hans J. Scheurer</td>
<td>Reno NV 89505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>Robert Sutherland</td>
<td>Greenland NH 03840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Dennis L. Stewart</td>
<td>Beachwood NJ 08722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>Paul A. Brehm</td>
<td>Albuquerque NM 87193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Robert Cave</td>
<td>Ridge NY 11961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>Robert A. Schafer</td>
<td>Raleigh NC 27619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>Merle L. Huhner</td>
<td>Fargo ND 58106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>Bruce D. Basile</td>
<td>Van Buren OH 45809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Gary A. Davis</td>
<td>Drumright OK 74030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Dalvin L. Hillaway</td>
<td>Canby OR 97017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Walter G. D'Prefontaine</td>
<td>Philadelphia PA 19107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippine Islands</td>
<td>Isaac F. Arribas Jr</td>
<td>Ermita Manila, Philippine Islands 1440 San Marcelino St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>Johnnie T. Morris</td>
<td>Columbia SC 29002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>Harland F. Peterson</td>
<td>Sioux Falls SD 57103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Rick Hoover</td>
<td>Nashville TN 37203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Loyd L. Chance</td>
<td>Dallas TX 75201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>Owen C. Orton</td>
<td>Salt Lake UT 84120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>Bruce R. Howard</td>
<td>Rutland VT 05701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Nelson C. Trinkle</td>
<td>Richmond VA 23223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Norman F. Campo</td>
<td>Bremerton WA 98337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>Gene R. Baker</td>
<td>Wheeling WV 26003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>Milton F. Gregory</td>
<td>Dousman WI 53118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>Ronald A. Van Eckern</td>
<td>Laramie WY 82072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Commandery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Samuel Tennyson</td>
<td>Florence SC 29505 999 Took Place</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J C Hubbard Jr</td>
<td>Clemson SC 29631 150 Downs Blvd Apt A214</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd Humphreys</td>
<td>Gaffney SC 29340 109 Thompson St</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert J Bean Jr</td>
<td>Fork SC 29543 1807 Old River Rd</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernon A Bratham</td>
<td>Chapin SC 29036 135 Indian Cove Rd</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald G Winn</td>
<td>Hampton SC 29924 605 Shaw Dr</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Roy Bruce Sr</td>
<td>Aiken SC 29803 69 Ward Cir</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne C Smith</td>
<td>Columbia SC 29206 2288 Greensoaks Rd</td>
<td>Dist Of Cola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James J Holmes</td>
<td>Gaffney SC 29340 105 Redbud Ln</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T Henry Waldrep</td>
<td>Westminster SC 29693 106 Waldrep Dr</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenn R Watts</td>
<td>Lancaster SC 29720 4945 Rowell Rd</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd F Christopher</td>
<td>Charleston SC 29414 2931 Foxhall Rd</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard W Sealy</td>
<td>Rock Hill SC 29732 204 Arthur Ct</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John R Marcucci</td>
<td>Columbia SC 29223 404 White Birch Cir</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard A Wesner</td>
<td>Myrtle Beach SC 29579 108 Munson Cir</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Kent Elkins</td>
<td>Greenville SC 29607 397 Wembly Dr</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tommy S Epting</td>
<td>Charleston SC 29412 829 Robert E Lee Blvd</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory J Chandler</td>
<td>Belton SC 29627 116 Meeks Dr</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman E Wood</td>
<td>Estill SC 29918 369 Grass Hill Rd</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert J Bean Sr</td>
<td>Florence SC 29502 PO Box 3667</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas L Sline</td>
<td>Ft Mill SC 29715 1079 Peachtree Ln</td>
<td>Mass &amp; RI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth R Brackens</td>
<td>Conway SC 29526 2742 Cultra Rd</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnette L Rhinehart H</td>
<td>Spartanburg SC 29301 108 Crescent Rd</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Grand Commandery</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lee</td>
<td>Gaffney SC 29341 221 Nancy Ln</td>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Bradford L Huffman</td>
<td>Conrad MT 59425 Route 2 Box 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgess Jr</td>
<td>Simpsonville SC 29680 105 Seminole Dr</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Lyle R Nicholson</td>
<td>Papillion NE 68046 925 S Harrison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgess</td>
<td>Belton SC 29027 114 Susan Rd</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Floyd W Buell</td>
<td>Henderson NV 89015 780 Fountain Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeChant</td>
<td>Goose Creek SC 29445 12 Folksen Pl</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>Allen L Boley</td>
<td>Weare NH 03281 P O Box 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satterfield</td>
<td>Laurens SC 29360 P O Box 38</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Lawrence D Thoma</td>
<td>Chatham NJ 07928 420 River Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner</td>
<td>Easley SC 29640 147 Summit Dr</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>Melvin C Symonds</td>
<td>Farmington NM 87402 2913 E 19th St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealy</td>
<td>Rock Hill SC 29730 3250 Pinetuck Ln</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Lou Leone</td>
<td>Farmingville NY 11738 195 Horseblock Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris</td>
<td>Columbia SC 29202 P O Box 7463</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>Robert A Schafer</td>
<td>Raleigh NC 27614 213 Season Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harder</td>
<td>Johnsonville SC 29555 P O Box 65</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>Andrew R Caylor</td>
<td>Washburn ND 58577 P O Box 449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton</td>
<td>LaFrance SC 29656 PO Box 254</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>Dennis L Wilhelm</td>
<td>Delphos OH 45833 458 E Cleveland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Jr</td>
<td>Rock Hill SC 29732 1330 India Hook Rd Apt 224</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Gary A Davis</td>
<td>Drumright OK 74030 620 W Cherry St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadwin</td>
<td>Extill SC 29918 P O Box 787</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Kenneth R Palen</td>
<td>Salem OR 97302 2665 Alvarado Ter S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birakis</td>
<td>Rock Hill SC 29730 311 Stephanie Ln</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Richard Baker</td>
<td>Aston PA 19014 406 Garden Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rickards</td>
<td>Copeland SC 29038 5411 Ramberg Rd</td>
<td>Philippine Islands</td>
<td>Antonio F Jison Jr</td>
<td>Caloocan City Philippine Is 131 Guadalupe St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harding</td>
<td>Gaffney SC 29342 P O Box 937</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Herbert Glenn Beck</td>
<td>Bulle Gap TN 37711 140 Pleasant View Rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Hein</td>
<td>Latta SC 29565 815 Betha Ext</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>John E Gibson</td>
<td>Lone Oak TX 75453 P O Box 446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sowell</td>
<td>Kershaw SC 29067 3516 Kershaw-Camden Hwy</td>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>David H Nelson</td>
<td>Sandy UT 84072 3277 E English Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. C. Flora, IV</td>
<td>W Columbia SC 29169 1248 Glenn St</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>Guy W Oldenburgh</td>
<td>Westford VT 05494 14 Learned Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers</td>
<td>Fork SC 29543 2226 Old River Rd</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Roy B Henderson Jr</td>
<td>Saltville VA 24370 P O Box 584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaunay</td>
<td>Aiken SC 29803 221 Hartwell Dr</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Anthony Baxter</td>
<td>Sequim WA 98382 106 Davenhill Ln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peoples Jr</td>
<td>Early Branch SC 29916 424 Geneva Dr</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>Pete V Turner</td>
<td>Morgantown WV 26508 P O Box 200 714 Venture Dr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens</td>
<td>Greenville SC 29611 104 Riley Rd</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>Mark Nelson</td>
<td>Oregon WI 53575 102 Janesville St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brabham</td>
<td>Lexington SC 29073 1011 Laurel St</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>Gregory R Shlick</td>
<td>Sheridan WV 28201 1807 Paintbrush Dr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Near South Carolina**

**Near Other Jurisdictions**
The Assembly of Knight Crusaders of the Cross was duly opened at 12:40 p.m. at the Masonic Temple, 1518 Hampton Street, Columbia, S.C. with 40 + 12 = 52 members and candidates signing the registers including the following officers:

- L. Aubrey Haynes {4} ............................................ Knight Crusader of the East
- Gary B. Hinson {2} ............................................ Knight Crusader of the West
- J. Gordon Cartrette {6} ............................................ Knight Crusader of the South
* H. Ted Burgess {3} (Robert J. Bean Sr) ...................... Knight Crusader of the North
- Johnnie T. Morris, PKCE  .................................... Knight Crusader Treasurer-Recorder
† L. Craig Cagle {5} (Gary Sowell) ............................ Knight Crusader of the Holy Cross
- Dana P. Rickards {1} ............................................ Knight Crusader of the Asylum
- Lee Roy Bruce {2} ............................................ Knight Crusader of the Temple
† Died 10/13/2012  * Pro Tem

Pledge of Allegiance was given.
Knight Crusader Treasurer-Recorder read petitions for the following who have been elected and installed or have already presided over their respective Commanderies and are now qualified to be receive the degree of Knight Crusader of the Cross:

- Brian Andrew Armstrong
- Ronald Lee Broome{13}
- William Leslie Corbin
- William Thomas Corbin
- * Not Present {13} Year Carry-Over
- * Robert E. Eberly Jr {10}  ♦ * Charles T. Ware II {10}

The degree team consisting of the following Knight Commanders conferred the degree of Knight Crusader of the Cross on the above listed petitioners who were present:

- Richard Sealy ............................................. KCE Richard Sealy ............................................. KCT/R
- Zebulon Morgan ............................................. KCW Zebulon Morgan ............................................. KCHC
- Hal Gregory ............................................. KCS Hal Gregory ............................................. KCA
- Bob Bean ............................................. KCN Bob Bean ............................................. KCT

KCE Haynes recognized all Past KCE present (3), Past Grand Commanders present (6), Officers present (3).

KCE Haynes then recognized R.W. George Peters DDGM

Minutes of February 25, 2012 were approved, copies being in the hands of the members
Adopted

Motion made to pay all usual bills: donate $60.00 to the KTEF and purchase 2 Life Eye Sponsors for 2 of our deserving Knight Crusaders who were not already Eye Sponsors, $10.00 to the scgyr website and $50.00 to the Square and Compass.
Adopted
The Nominating Committee presented the following slate of officers to serve for the
Ensuing year:

- Gary B. Hinson {2} .......................... Knight Crusader of the East
- J. Gordon Cartrette {6} ........................ Knight Crusader of the West
- H. Ted Burgess {3} .......................... Knight Crusader of the South
- Dana P. Rickards {1} ........................ Knight Crusader of the North
- Johnnie T. Morris, PKCE .................. Knight Crusader Treasurer-Recorder
- Lee Roy Bruce {2} ............................ Knight Crusader of the Holy Cross
- Richard W. Sealy {4} ........................ Knight Crusader of the Asylum
- Gary C. Sowell {5} .......................... Knight Crusader of the Temple

The above named officers were elected by acclamation and were installed by PKCE
Robert J. Bean, Sr. assisted by PKCE Hal Gregory as Marshal.

KCE Hinson thanked the Knight Crusaders for electing him, requested that the degree
team confer the work in 2013 under the direction of PKCE Richard W. Sealy, and
then KCE Hinson made the following appointments.

KCE Gary B. Hinson said it was a privilege to be elected to this position and thanked
PKCE Aubrey Haynes for the job done this year.

COMMITTEES FOR 2013 - 2014:

Audit: KC J. Gordon Cartrette, Chairman; KC Carl R. Truesdale, Hal Gregory
Nominating: PKCE William R. Logan, Chairman; PKCE Gordon Cartrette,
PKCE Hal Gregory
Installing: PKCE Robert J. Bean Sr., Chairman; PKCE Robert J. Bean Sr.

KCE Hinson closed the meeting at 1:30 p.m.

PAST KNIGHT CRUSADERS OF THE EAST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Richard L. Harding {4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>H. Gregory Hiers {1}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>D. Samuel Tennyson {4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Jerry M. Owens {3}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>G. Kent Elkins {3}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>William R. Logan {2}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Ford M. Thornton, Jr. {2}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Johnnie T. Morris {2}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Jesse C. Branham {1}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>T. Henry Waldrep {3}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Richard A. Wesner {6}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Douglas G. Lee {4}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Joseph L. McGee {2}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Deceased  (#) District  H Honorary PKCE
## REPORT OF THE TREASURER-RECORDER

**KNIGHT CRUSADERS of the CROSS of SOUTH CAROLINA**

I herewith submit my report for the period of January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012:

**January 1, 2012 Balance:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ProEquities Acct# 5EQ-493285</td>
<td>$7,077.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash on Hand</td>
<td>74.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$7,152.11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RECEIPTS

**December 31, 2012**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Received From 16 Candidates</td>
<td>$320.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rituals &amp; Jewels</td>
<td>189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProEquities Acct change</td>
<td>910.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Receipts</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,419.66</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**

**$8,571.77**

### DISBURSEMENTS

**December 31, 2012**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ck# 1035 Square &amp; Compass</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ck# 1036 Judy Morris</td>
<td>9.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ck# 1084 KTEF (donation)</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ck# 1085 GYR (web site, printing &amp; postage)</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Disbursements</strong></td>
<td><strong>$144.05</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR**

**$8,427.72**

**December 31, 2012**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ProEquities investments acct #5EQ-493285</td>
<td>$7,988.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash on Hand</td>
<td>439.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$8,427.72</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fraternally submitted,

Johnnie T. Morris, PKCE

**KC Treasurer-Recorder**

### Statistical Report

- Members 1/1/2012: **280**
- 2/25/2012 Candidates: **16**
- Losses: **14**
- Total Membership 12/31/2012: **282**

**REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE**

To: The Knight Crusaders of the Cross of South Carolina:

We herewith submit our report.

We have examined the books of the **Knight Treasurer-Recorder** of the **Knight Crusaders of the Cross of South Carolina** and find them to be neatly and correctly kept and all funds accounted for.

The balance of the **Treasurer-Recorder** as of **December 31, 2012** is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ProEquities investments acct #5EQ-493285</td>
<td><strong>$7,988.15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash on Hand</td>
<td>439.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$8,427.72</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fraternally submitted,

J. Gordon Cartrette, Chairman

Hal Gregory Carl R. Truesdale
Minutes of Called Meeting to Receive & Ballot on Petitions

Saturday, January 05, 2013

The Priory met in a Called Conclave for the purpose of balloting on proposals at 11:00 a.m. at the Masonic Temple, 1518 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC with the following officers present: A total of 55 Members signed the Register.

William R. Logan {2} .............................................................. Prior
Hal Gregory {5} ............................................................... Deputy Prior
G. Kent Elkins {3} ............................................................ Warder
J. Gordon Cartrette, PP ..................................................... Treasurer
Johnnie T. Morris, PP ...................................................... Registrar
Phillip G. Russell {1} ....................................................... Prelate
Robert J. Bean, Jr. {6} .................................................... Orator
Bobby J. Sprouse {4} .......................................................... Herald
* Pro Tem for

Prior William R. Logan opened the meeting and stated that the meeting had been called for the reading and balloting on proposals to receive the Knight York Cross of Honour. He then requested the Registrar to read the proposals which was done. He then appointed 3 tellers to pass out the paper ballots. After the tellers reported back a second ballot was needed and the following were elected:

Steven Dale Armstrong  Jon Steven Majerus  Justin Clark Parnell
James Whitney Barr    Robert Melvin McLean    Victor Dewey Phillips
Roy Steven Fields      Robert Davis Norton III  Gary Cleveland Sowell
Bobby Joe Fisher

A Petition for transfer from Lily of the Valley Priory No. 1 to Palmetto Priory No. 54 from Ronald Alan Cathey was also on the ballot and was favorable.

Prior Logan accepted a motion to approve the minutes of the 2012 called meeting January 7, 2012 as printed in the 2012 Proceedings, Adopted. It was also moved and adopted to pay for the use of the Masonic Temple today.

Prior Logan recognized the Past Priors present: Bob Bean, Gordon Cartrette, Frank Gilliland, Ray Marsh, Johnnie Morris, and Sam Tennyson.

Prior Logan recognized M Ex Grady Lanier, GHP who introduced the other 2012-13 SC Grand Chapter Officers present and then the 9 Past Grand High Priest that were present.

Prior Logan recognized MI Buck Jolley, IGM who introduced the other 2012-13 SC Grand Council Officers and the 14 Past Illustrious Grand Masters that were present.

Prior Logan recognized SK Doug Amyx, REGC who introduced the 2012-13 SC Grand Commandery Officers present the 9 Past Grand Commanders present.

MW Jay Adam Pearson, GM of Masons in South Carolina made a few remarks and introduced MW’s Gerald Carver, Kent Elkins, D Samuel Tennyson and G. Ray Marsh, PGM’s and the other Grand Officers present including our Prior RW William R. Logan, Grand JW.

There being no further business, the Priory was closed with prayer at 12:05 a.m.

Johnnie T. Morris, PP    William R. Logan
Registrar  Prior
Palmetto Priory No. 54
Knights of the York Cross of Honour
February 7, 2013

Dear Knight «LAST»:

William R. Logan, Prior of Palmetto Priory No. 54, Knights of the York Cross of Honor has called a special conclave of the Priory for the purpose of reading a proposal to change the by-laws of the Priory. This meeting will be held on Monday, March 11, 2013 at 0715 hours at the KYCH breakfast to be held in the Landmark Resort Hotel at Myrtle Beach, SC.

This proposal, if passed, will affect sections 8-order of business and section 9-proposals and balloting of our by-laws. According to our current by-laws, the proposal will be read, entered on the minutes of this special conclave, laid over to our next or subsequent conclave when a ballot shall be held. A two thirds majority of those present is necessary to change the by-laws. Take due notice thereof and govern yourself accordingly.

Sincerely and fraternally,

[Signature]

Johnnie T. Morris, PP, Registrar

jam
The Prior, Bill Logan called a Special Conclave on March 11, 2013 prior to the KYCH Breakfast at 7:07 a.m. and opened with Prayer in Expo A & B of the Landmark Resort Hotel at Myrtle Beach. (The Summons was mailed to all the members of the Priory on February 8, 2013 notifying them that a proposal was being read that would affect Sections 8 and 9 of the current By-Laws.) The following was read:

Whereas the Knights of the York Cross of Honour was established to HONOR York Rite Masons who have served as Presiding Officer of the four divisions of the York Rite: To wit, the Lodge, Chapter, Council, and Commandery and whereas the Masons who have served are essentially entitled to become a member of the Knights of the York Cross of Honour, we hereby propose an amendment to section 9 of our By-Laws as follows:

Current Reading

Section 9. Proposals and Balloting:

a. Proposals for membership in Palmetto Priory No. 54, KYCH must be submitted by December 15th prior to the called meeting for balloting. No proposals for membership into this Priory will be accepted on the date of the called meeting. Adopted 2/28/2009

b. The ballot on a proposal must be secret and will be approved by a unanimous VOTE of the members present. The ballot will be either by the ballot box or by a written ballot prepared by the Registrar.

c. Proposals for membership in Palmetto Priory No. 54, KYCH must be submitted at or before a called meeting to be held at least thirty (30) days prior to the annual conclave and induction of designees. Written notice, stating time, place and purpose of the called meeting will be mailed, at least 30-days prior, to all members in good standing of Palmetto Priory No. 54, KYCH. Upon acceptance by ballot of proposals at the called meeting, an invitation and petition will be mailed to designees to be returned, (AASP) prior to the time of induction, with their (designees) acceptance or refusal. If the designee is unable to attend his induction at the stated meeting his petition and reason for being unable to attend will be placed on file in the Registrar’s Office and remain in effect for two (2) years.

Proposed Reading

Section 9. Proposals and Balloting:

Proposals for membership in Palmetto Priory No. 54, KYCH may be made by a Worthy Knight of the Priory on the proper form for Proposals and must be submitted before December 15th prior of the year preceding the date for the Next Annual Conclave. Rejected 3/11/2013

The Proposals must be received by the registrar and Approved by the Prior and Deputy Prior before invitations are extended to the Designee for Acceptance or Refusal. If the designee is unable to attend for induction at the Annual Meeting his petition and reason for being unable to attend will be placed on file in the Registrar’s Office and remain in effect for two (2) years. Rejected 3/11/2013

Respectfully Submitted and Proposed:

Date: Rejected 3/11/2013

The business of the called Conclave concluded and was closed at 7:14 a.m.:
The 56th Annual Conclave of Palmetto Priory No. 54 convened at the Masonic Temple, 1518 Hampton Street, in Columbia, South Carolina, Saturday afternoon at 1:30 p.m.; March 23, 2013 with the following officers in their stations. 55 + 8 = 63 Members, Visitors and Inductees were present.

William R. Logan {2} ................................................... Prior
Hal Gregory {5} ......................................................... Deputy Prior
G. Kent Elkins {3} ....................................................... Warder
J. Gordon Cartrette, PP ............................................... Treasurer
Johnnie T. Morris, PP ........................................................ Registrar
Phillip G. Russell {1} ............................................. Prelate
* Robert J. Bean, Jr. {6} (* Glenn Greene III) ............... Orator
Bobby Sprouse {4} ........................................................ Herald
* Pro Tem

Prior Logan opened the meeting with prayer given by Phillip Russell, Prelate. Pledge of Allegiance to the flag was then given by all.

The Prior then requested the following to fill the stations and confer the KYCH degree on 8 of the candidates elected at the stated meeting on January 5, 2013:

Leroy Delionbach .................. Prior
David Stroud ..................... Prelate/Orator
Richard Sealy ............. Deputy Prior
Rob Lacer ............................. Herald
Pete Bailey ....................... Warder

Lectures given by:

Gary Hinson ......................................................... Symbolic Masonry
Rick Endler ......................................................... Capitular Masonry
Robert Yonce ......................................................... Cryptic Masonry
Lee Roy Bruce ....................................................... Chivalric Masonry

The following were inducted into the KYCH:

James Whitney Barr .... 670 Jon Steven Majerus ..... 673 Victor Dewey Phillips ...... 676
Roy Steven Fields .... 671 Robert D. Norton III ..... 674 Gary Cleveland Sowell ...... 677
Bobby Joe Fisher ...... 672 Justin Clark Parnell .... 675

Prior Logan introduced Johnnie Morris and Gordon Cartrette, Grand Governor and Deputy Grand Governor, Gary Hinson, Grand Junior Grand Deacon, Grand Council, AMD and Bill Logan, Past Grand Master, Grand Council, AMD.

The Past Priors were then recognized (Bob Bean, Gordon Cartrette, Frank Gilliland, Sam Tennyson, Robert Yonce and Johnnie Morris)

Prior Logan recognized ME Marcus L. Burdette, MEGHP who brought greetings from the Grand Chapter of SC and he then introduced his Officers (7) and recognized the (8) Past Grand High Priest present: RI Dean Tollison, RIDGM was then recognized and he brought Greetings from the Grand Council of SC and recognized his Officers (5) and (14) Past Most Illustrious Grand Masters were present; and SK Gerald Burton, VEDGC and he brought greetings from the Grand Commandery and he then recognized his Officers (8) and (9) Past Grand Commanders.

RW Bill Logan, Junior Grand Warder, MW Grand Lodge of S.C. brought greetings from the Grand Lodge and recognized the 3 PMWGM’s present MW Gerald Carver, MW Kent Elkins and MW Sam Tennyson. He then recognized (3) of the Grand Lodge Committee Members and (5) Grand Lodge officers that were present.

It was moved to dispense with the reading of the minutes of our last annual meeting, the 2 Called Conclaves (Jan 5, Mar 11, 2013) they being in the hands of the members present. The report of the Treasurer and the Registrar were read.

The report of the Audit Committee was read by Gary B. Hinson. Adopted...

Motion made and duly seconded and adopted to donate $100.00 to the Square and Compass, for the use of the building, $100.00 to the Knight York Cross of Honour Medical Foundation, $10.00 for our Website and all bills found to be due and correct. Adopted...
The Nominating Committee consisting of PP J. Gordon Cartrette, PP Robert J. Bean and PP Johnnie T. Morris made its report and there being no nominations from the floor the following were elected and installed by Bob Bean PP, Installing Officer; Sam Tennyson, PP, Installing Marshal; and Hal Gregory, Installing Marshal.

Hal Gregory {5}  ........................................................................... Prior
G. Kent Elkins {3} .......................................................... Deputy Prior
Phillip G. Russell {1} ......................................................... Warder
J. Gordon Cartrette, PP ......................................................... Treasurer
Johnnie T. Morris, PP .......................................................... Registrar
Robert J. Bean Jr {6} ............................................................ Prelate
Bobby Sprouse {4} .............................................................. Orator
N. Haskell Brabham {2} ....................................................... Herald

Prior Gregory announced the following Committees:
Auditing Committee: Gary B. Hinson, Lee Roy Bruce and Rob Lacer
By-Laws Committee: MW D. Sam Tennyson, PP and MW Gerald L. Carver
Nominating Committee: Gordon Cartrette, PP; Johnnie Morris, PP; and Robert J. Bean Sr, PP
Installing Committee: Robert J. Bean Sr, PP; MW D. Samuel Tennyson, PP; MW Gerald L. Carver

There being no further business the Priory was closed at 3:06 p.m.

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE (3/23/2013)

To: Palmetto Priory No. 54, Knights of the York Cross of Honour:
We herewith submit our report.

We have examined the books of the Treasurer and Registrar of Palmetto Priory No. 54, Knight York Cross of Honour and find them to be neatly and correctly kept and all funds accounted for.

The balance of the Treasurer as of December 31, 2012 was as follows:
Wells Fargo Bank, Checking ............... $ 4,887.66
NBSC (CD)................................................. 13,731.09
December 31, 2012, Balance ............................................... $ 18,618.75

Fraternally submitted,

Gary B. Hinson, Chairman

Approved.

Lee Roy Bruce
Rob Lacer
**REPORT OF THE TREASURER**

*Palmetto Priory #54, KYCH*

I herewith submit my report for the period of January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 1, 2012</td>
<td>Balances:</td>
<td>$3,891.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wachovia Bank (Checking)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NBSC (CD)</td>
<td>$13,533.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012 Deposits</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interest on CD</td>
<td>$197.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$21,737.56</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>December 31, 2012</td>
<td>Balances:</td>
<td>$4,887.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wells Fargo (Checking)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NBSC (CD)</td>
<td>$13,731.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total to Account</strong></td>
<td><strong>$18,618.75</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respectfully submitted,

J. Gordon Cartrette, PP
Treasurer

**REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR**

*Palmetto Priory #54, KYCH*

I herewith submit my report for the period of January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Fees for 15 Candidates @ $225.00</td>
<td>$3,375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dinner tickets (55 @ $10 each)</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rituals, Jewels, 2 KYGCH</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles Morgan pd $25 over (to be reimb)</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,115.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>December 31, 2012</td>
<td>Paid to J. Gordon Cartrette, Treasurer</td>
<td>$4,115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,115.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATISTICAL REPORT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Membership</th>
<th>285</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 1, 2012</td>
<td>Candidates received March 24, 2012</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Affiliated Dual</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restored</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Gain</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sub Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>301</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deaths</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Demitted</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dropped</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Loss</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Date             | Present Membership                              | 284     |

Respectfully submitted,

Johnnie T. Morris, PP
Registrar
The Secretaries’ – Recorders’ Guild
Organized April 24, 1928 - Chartered December 16, 1928

RENAME & CRITERIA FOR MEMBERSHIP CHANGED:
Past Officers Association No. 2 of South Carolina
with the By-Laws Adopted April 19, 1933

Palmetto Priory No. 54, KYCH
Chartered October 6, 1956

PAST PRESIDENTS of the PAST OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

* Thomas P. Johnson {2} .................. 1928  * Fred S. McFadden {4} .................. 1952
* O. Frank Hart {2} .................. 1929-1931  * Joseph E. Hart {4} .................. 1953
* W. W. Wannamaker {1} ...... 1932-1938  * Jack C. Pate {5} .................. 1954
* Joseph Lindsay {4} .................. 1938-1944  * Harry R. Stevens {1} .................. 1955
* Sam T. Landham {4} .................. 1945-1949  * John S. Taylor {3} .................. 1956
* A. J. M. Wannamaker {1} ............ 1951

The Past Officers Association merged with Palmetto Priory No. 54 in 1957.

PAST PRIORS OF PALMETTO PRIORY NO. 54

* Henry F. Collins {1} ............ 1957-1958  G. Ray Marsh {3} .................. 1988
* Dr. William E. Simpson {4} ........ 1959  Norman E. Wood {1} .................. 1989
* Dr. E. I. Johnson {4} ............ 1960  Sam L. Grant, Jr. {4} .................. 1990
* R. Lewis Smith {3} ............ 1962  * Charles C. Adams {6} .................. 1992
* Marion A. Park {2} ............ 1963  * Ford M. Thornton, Jr. {2} .................. 1993
* George Henry Rodgers {1} ........ 1965  * Thomas A. Bolt {3} .................. 1995
* Joseph Miller Black, Sr. {3} ........ 1966  * R. Henry Brown {5} .................. 1996
* V. P. Patterson {4} ............ 1967  * Alfred Allsbrook {5} .................. 1997
* Thomas B. Clark, Sr. {6} ........ 1968  * Charles E. Jernigan {6} .................. 1998
* Samuel A. Bannister {3} ........ 1969  * Everette T. Deitz {2} .................. 1999
* Claude D. Robertson {4} ........ 1970  J. Gordon Cartrette {6} .................. 2000
* Marion L. Watson {6} ........ 1971  * Jesse C. Branham {1} .................. 2001
* W. Curtis Sheely {2} ........ .... 1972  C. E. “Bud” Turner {3} .................. 2002
* J. C. Hubbard, Jr. {3} ........ 1974  Carl R. Truesdale {5} .................. 2004
* Andrew C. Gramling, Jr. {1} ...... 1975  D. Sam Tennyson {4} .................. 2005
* Robert C. Thomas {1} ........ 1976  Robert D. Yonce {2} .................. 2006
* J. B. McGuirt {5} ........ .... 1977  ~ J. Allen Prescott {5} .................. 2007
* T. Scott Godfrey {4} ........ .... 1978  J. Frank Gildiland {3} .................. 2008
* John V. Walters {3} ........ .... 1979  ~ H. Gregory Hiers {1} .................. 2009
* Thomas B. Clark, Jr. {6} ........ 1980  Robert J. Bean, Sr. {6} .................. 2010
* Willard F. Bond, Jr. {2} ........ 1982  ~ Withdrawed
* W. Jay Horne {2} ........ .... 1983
* John A. Dixon {4} ........ .... 1984
* Lowell M. Reed {4} ........ .... 1985
* Wallace J. Knopp {2} ........ .... 1986
* T. Harry White {4} ........ .... 1986
* George W. Romanstine {2} ........ 1987

* Deceased
{#} District

~ Withdrawed
INDEX

Addresses:
M. E. Grand High Priest (Grady Lanier) ................................................ 37–42
Topical Reference Committee Report .............................................. 42
M. I. Grand Master (Buck Jolley) ....................................................... 80–86
Distribution of Work Committee Report ........................................ 87
R. E. Grand Commander (Doug Amyx) ........................................... 124–128
Doings of Grand Officers Committee Report ............................... 128
Adjournment (Grand Chapter) ........................................................ 61
Adjournment (Grand Council) ......................................................... 104
Adjournment (Grand Commandery) ................................................ 145
Annual Banquet and Entertainment ............................................... 4
Anointed High Priests, the Convention of the Grand Council of ........ 66–69

Awards:
General Grand Chapter Medal for Meritorious Service (Bronze) .... 52
General Grand Chapter Medal for Meritorious Service (Silver) ... 52
Ish Sodi ............................................................................................. 93
Adult Leadership .............................................................................. 92
Cryptic Mason Honor ................................................................... 92
Columbian Medal .......................................................................... 92
Mordhurst Medal ........................................................................... 92
Knights Templar Cross of Honor .................................................. 138
Knights Commander of the Temple & Companions of the Temple .... 138

Committee Appointments:
2012 – 13 Grand Chapter ............................................................... 36
2013 – 14 Grand Chapter ............................................................... 59
2012 – 13 Grand Council ............................................................... 79
2013 – 14 Grand Council ............................................................... 103
2012 – 13 Grand Commandery ...................................................... 123
2013 – 14 Grand Commandery ...................................................... 146

Committee Reports:
Joint Reports:
Charities Fund (Lucius A. & Margaret B. Todd Fund) .................. 12–14
Lucius A. & Margaret B. Todd Fund Audit Report ...................... 14
Education .................................................................................... 11
Life Membership Fund ................................................................ 15–20
Masonic Youth Organizations ....................................................... 8
Patriotism and Civic Activities ..................................................... 7
Resolution of Appreciation ........................................................... 4
Standing Resolutions .................................................................. 5–6
Time and Place ........................................................................... 20

Individual Reports:
Appeals and Grievances (Grand Chapter) ..................................... 34
Appeals and Grievances (Grand Council) ...................................... 91
Appeals and Grievances (Grand Commandery) ......................... 119
Audit (Grand Chapter) ................................................................. 46
Audit (Grand Council) ................................................................. 91
Audit (Grand Commandery) .......................................................... 132
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By-Laws (Grand Chapter)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By-Laws (Grand Council)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By-Laws (Grand Commandery)</td>
<td>139-140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charters and Dispensations (Grand Chapter)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispensations and Warrants (Grand Council)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charters and Dispensations (Grand Commandery)</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credentials and Returns (Grand Chapter)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credentials and Returns (Grand Council)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credentials and Returns (Grand Commandery)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptic Masons Medical Research</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (Grand Chapter)</td>
<td>50-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (Grand Council)</td>
<td>94-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (Grand Commandery)</td>
<td>136-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraternal Relations (Grand Chapter)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraternal Relations (Grand Council)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Relations (Grand Commandery)</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Secretary (Grand Chapter)</td>
<td>44-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Recorder (Grand Council)</td>
<td>89-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Recorder (Grand Commandery)</td>
<td>130-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Treasurer (Grand Chapter)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Treasurer (Grand Council)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Treasurer (Grand Commandery)</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Land Pilgrimage</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorary Past Grand High Priests</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorary M. I. Past Grand Masters</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorary Past Grand Commanders</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence (Grand Chapter)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence (Grand Council)</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence (Grand Commandery)</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knights Templar Educational Foundation</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knights Templar Eye Foundation</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership (Grand Chapter)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership (Grand Council)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership (Grand Commandery)</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Necrology (Grand Chapter)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memoriam</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broken Triangle (Grand Council)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memoriam (Harold Rhodes)</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Necrology (Grand Commandery)</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memoriam</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Arch Research Assistance</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactics &amp; Uniforms</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfinished Business (Grand Chapter)</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfinished Business (Grand Council)</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfinished Business (Grand Commandery)</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Election and Installations:

Election and Installation of Officers (Grand Chapter) ................. 57
Election and Installation of Officers (Grand Council) ................. 101
Election and Installation of Officers (Grand Commandery) ......... 143

Grand Openings:

Grand Chapter ........................................................................ 32
Representatives of Subordinate Chapters present ...................... 33
Motions ...................................................................................... 34
Grand Representatives present ................................................. 35
Grand Council .......................................................................... 76
Motions ...................................................................................... 76
Representatives of Subordinate Councils present ...................... 77
Grand Representatives present ................................................. 78
Grand Commandery ................................................................ 118
Motions ...................................................................................... 119
Representatives of Constituent Commanderies present ........... 120-122
Grand Representatives present ................................................. 120

Knight Crusaders of the Cross .................................................. 150-152
Knights Templar Religious Service ............................................ 3

Lists:

2012–13 Grand Chapter Officers ............................................. 28, 32
2013–14 Grand Chapter Officers ............................................. 57, 70
2012–13 Grand Council Officers ............................................. 72, 76
2013–14 Grand Council Officers ............................................. 101, 112
2012–13 Grand Commandery Officers .................................. 114, 118
2013–14 Grand Commandery Officers .................................. 143, 164
Chapters According to Districts with Representatives ............... 58
Councils According to Districts with Representatives ................. 102
Commanderies According to Districts with Representatives ........ 143
Constituent Bodies (Presiding Officers & Secretary-Recorders) .......... 22-26
Subordinate Chapters .......................................................... 22-26
Subordinate Councils .......................................................... 22-26
Constituent Commanderies .................................................. 22-26
Distinguished Guests (Out of State) ....................................... 9-10
Distinguished Guests (In State) ................................................ 10

Grand Representatives:

Grand Chapter ..................................................................... 62-63
Grand Council .................................................................... 106–107
Grand Commandery .......................................................... 148–149

Grand Secretary-Recorders:

Grand Chapter ..................................................................... 64–65
Grand Council .................................................................... 108
Grand Commandery .......................................................... 147

Past Grand Heads:

Past M. E. Grand High Priests (Living) ................................. 32, 58
Past M. I. Grand Masters (Living) ....................................... 76, 102
Past R. E. Grand Commanders (Living) .................. 118, 145
Palmetto Priory No. 54, KYCH ............................................. 153–159
Pictures and Biographical Sketches:
- Grand Chapter Officers 2013-2014
- Grand Council Officers 2013-2014
- Grand Commandery Officers 2013-2014
- M. E. Grady L. Lanier, Jr. (Presiding)
- M. E. Marcus L. Burdette (Elected)
- M. I. G. Buck Jolley (Presiding)
- M. I. Doug Knauer (Elected)
- S. K. Douglas L. Amyx (Presiding)
- M. I. G. Buck Jolley (Presiding)
- M. E. Marcus L. Burdette (Elected)
- M. I. Doug Knauer (Elected)
- S. K. Zebulon V. Morgan III (Elected)
- M. E. William A. Adams
- M. E. Marcus L. Burdette
- R. E. Bobby Joe Kitchen
- R. E. James H. Hodge
- R. P. Richard Agster
- M. P. Larry Weaver
- M. I. Doug Knauer
- S. K. Haywood Fowler
- S. K. Dickran Mgrdechian
- S. K. Zebulon V. Morgan III
- S. K. Ted Burgess
- S. K. William Hartman
- R. W. David DeChant
- M. W. D. Samuel Tennyson
- M. W. D. Samuel Tennyson
- Thrice Illustrious Master’s Council
- Welcome to Myrtle Beach, Phillip Thompson, Sheriff – Horry County

Presentations: (Traditional & Special Presentations)
- Apron & Apron Case, M.E.G.H.P.
- Burger Ring (Passed from retiring G.H.P to the New G.H.P.)
- Jewel, Past Grand High Priest (Passed to the Junior P.G.H.P.)
- “I-Owe-You” (Joe Parnell for Anderson YRB)
- Apron & Apron Case, M.I.G.M.
- Grand Commander Shoulder Boards
- Grand Commander Shoulder Boards (From S.K. Richard Harding)
- Jewel, Past Grand Commander (Passed to the Junior P.G.C.)

Remarks:
- M. E. William A. Adams
- M. E. Marcus L. Burdette
- R. E. Bobby Joe Kitchen
- R. E. James H. Hodge
- R. P. Richard Agster
- M. P. Larry Weaver
- M. I. Doug Knauer
- S. K. Haywood Fowler
- S. K. Dickran Mgrdechian
- S. K. Zebulon V. Morgan III
- S. K. Ted Burgess
- S. K. William Hartman
- R. W. David DeChant
- M. W. D. Samuel Tennyson

Statistical Reports:
- Grand Chapter
- Grand Council
- Grand Commandery
- Thrice Illustrious Master’s Council
- Welcome to Myrtle Beach, Phillip Thompson, Sheriff – Horry County
2013-2014 OFFICERS OF GRAND COMMANDERY
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF SOUTH CAROLINA

ELECTED

Sir Knight Zebulon V. Morgan, III (20) ........................................ R. E. Grand Commander
PO Box 774, WhiteRock 29177, Phone (803) 749-2315
(Chris)

Sir Knight Gerald D. Burton (17) ............................ V. E. Deputy Grand Commander
PO Box 254, LaFrance 29656, Phone (864) 879-5691
(Sue)

Sir Knight Gary C. Sowell (19) ........................................ E. Grand Generalissimo
3516 Kershaw-Camden Hwy., Kershaw, SC 29067-9304, Phone (803) 475-7733

Sir Knight John R. Marcucci (2) ........................................ E. Grand Generalissimo
3516 Kershaw-Camden Hwy., Kershaw, SC 29067-9304, Phone (803) 475-7733

Sir Knight H. Ted Burgess (11) ........................................ E. Grand Senior Warden
114 Susie Rd., Belton 29627, Phone (864) 338-8816
(Mary)

Sir Knight Johnnie T. Morris (2) ........................................ E. Grand Senior Warden
Post Office Box 7463, Columbia 29202, Phone (803) 799-9159
(Judy)

Sir Knight Walter “Cal” Disher (9) ...................................... E. Grand Junior Warden
174 Mims Rd., Harleyville 29448, Phone (843) 462-7248
(Laura)

Sir Knight Grenfell Leonard (12) ...................................... E. Grand Junior Warden
2007 Red Maple Rd., Kershaw 29067, Phone (803) 475-3068
(Esther)

Sir Knight Robert L. Blackwell (2) ...................................... E. Grand Prelate
1729 Woodford Rd., Columbia 29209, Phone (803) 776-1788
(Beverly)

Sir Knight Hugh J. Bickley (2) ...................................... E. Grand Prelate, Emeritus
120 Leyden Ln., Columbia 29210, Phone (803) 772-7482
(Dale)

Sir Knight Marcell R. Merolli (20) ...................................... E. Grand Prelate, Emeritus
3516 Kershaw-Camden Hwy., Kershaw, SC 29067-9304, Phone (803) 475-7733

Sir Knight L. Joe Granger (17) ...................................... E. Grand Prelate, Emeritus
115 Alee St., Clemson 29631 Phone (864) 654-2793
(Connie)

Sir Knight Jerry O. Glenn (4) ...................................... E. Grand Prelate, Emeritus
218 S. Wingate Rd., Greenville 29605, Phone (864) 277-2190
(Celia)

APPOINTED

District Representatives

Sir Knight Bill Martin (1) ........................................ First District
115 Queensbury Circle, Goose Creek 29445 Phone (843) 572-5735
(Karen)

Sir Knight James C. Clifford (2) ...................................... Second District
PO Box 376, Ballentine 29002, Phone (803) 407-9175
(Marie)

Sir Knight Justin Parnell (11) ........................................ Third District
116 Redwood Dr., Belton 29027, Phone (864) 245-5842
(Kathy)

Sir Knight Roger W. Gregory (16) .................................... Fourth District
119 Royal Oak Dr., Union 29379, Phone (843) 427-1462
(Jacqueline)

Sir Knight Karl F. Schuhly (20) .................................... Fifth District
2385 Highview St., Sumter 29154 Phone (803) 481-4537

Sir Knight David L. Evans (24) .................................... Sixth District
PO Box 1104, Johnsonville 29555 Phone (843) 386-2480

GRAND ENCAMPMENT OFFICERS

Sir Knight David D. Goodwin ........................................ M. E. Grand Master
1509 Campus Dr., Vestal, NY 13850, Phone (607-723-8072)

Sir Knight Howard Ted Burgess ................................ R. E. Southeastern Department Commander
114 Susie Rd., Belton, SC 29627, Phone (864) 338-8816

Sir Knight Lawrence E. Tucker ........................................ M. E. Grand Recorder
5909 W. Loop S., Suite 495, Bellaire, TX 77401-2402, Phone (713) 349-8700
**Life Membership Formulas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FACTOR</td>
<td>7X</td>
<td>9X</td>
<td>11X</td>
<td>13X</td>
<td>15X</td>
<td>17X</td>
<td>19X</td>
<td>20X</td>
<td>25X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$21.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$22.00</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$23.00</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$24.00</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$26.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$27.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$28.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$29.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$31.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$32.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$33.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
<td>$825.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$34.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$875.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$36.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$37.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$925.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$39.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$975.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
<td>$825.00</td>
<td>$875.00</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The formula: Multiply the factor by the dues in each body and take the total and round off to the nearest $25.00; add together for the total of all bodies.

**Example:** Chapter dues are $5.00 per year (X) 13 (your age-51) = $65.00; rounded off next $25.00; life membership in the Chapter would be $75.00.

* You must be a KTEF life member before you purchase a life membership in the Commandery!

* Every Knight Templar is assessed $ 1.00 each year for The Knights Templar Eye Foundation unless he buys a "Life Membership in the Knights Templar Eye Foundation" for a one time contribution of $30.00 (or more if he desires).

---

Life Membership Fund
A. Glenn Greene III, Chairman
815 Bethea Ext.
Latta, S.C. 29565-1255

Direct all applications and correspondence to:
GRAND CHAPTER
ROYAL ARCH MASONS
of SOUTH CAROLINA

Marcus L. Burdette (7) .............................. M. E. Grand High Priest
910 Old Bell Rd., Iva SC 29655-9044
Phone: (864) 348-7080

Johnnie T. Morris (5) ................................ R. E. Grand Secretary
PO Box 7463, Columbia SC 29202-7463
Phone: (803) 799-9159

GRAND COUNCIL
ROYAL and SELECT MASTERS
of SOUTH CAROLINA

Doug Knauer (19) ............................................. M. I. Grand Master
130 Chatim Ridge Ct., Lyman 29365-9004
Phone (864) 989-0548

Johnnie T. Morris (5) ................................. M. I. Grand Recorder
PO Box 7463, Columbia SC 29202-7463
Phone: (803) 799-9159

GRAND COMMANDERY
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR
of SOUTH CAROLINA

Zebulon V. Morgan III (20) ...................... R. E. Grand Commander
PO Box 774, White Rock SC 29177-0774
Phone: (803) 749-2315

Johnnie T. Morris (2) ............................... R. E. Grand Recorder
PO Box 7463, Columbia SC 29202-7463
Phone: (803) 799-9159